

The Jockey Club CPS Limited

Central Police Station Conservation  
and Revitalisation Project:  
*Eleventh Quarterly EM&A Report*  
*(1 May 2014 to 31 July 2014)*

Issue Date: September 2014

**Environmental Resources Management**

16/F Berkshire House  
25 Westlands Road  
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong  
Telephone: (852) 2271 3000  
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660  
E-mail: [post.hk@erm.com](mailto:post.hk@erm.com)  
<http://www.erm.com>

The Jockey Club CPS Limited

Central Police Station Conservation  
and Revitalisation Project:  
*Eleventh Quarterly EM&A Report*  
*(1 May 2014 to 31 July 2014)*

Issue Date: September 2014

Reference 0095646

|  |
|--|
| For and on behalf of<br>ERM-Hong Kong, Limited   |
| Approved by: <u>Frank Wan</u>  |
| Signed: <u></u>  |
| Position: <u>Partner</u>   |
| Certified by: <u></u><br>(Environmental Team Leader – Winnie Ko) |
| Date: <u>29 September 2014</u>   |

This report has been prepared by ERM-Hong Kong, Limited with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Contract with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client.

We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above.

This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies on the report at their own risk.

Your ref. 0095646\_let\_Atkins\_20141014 Eleventh Quarterly EM&A Report.doc  
Our ref. 5121189/17.20/OC072/SO

Telephone (852) 2972 1000  
Facsimile (852) 2890 6343

info.hk@atkinsglobal.com  
www.atkinsglobal.com

Date: 14 October 2014

## By Email and Post

ERM-Hong Kong Limited,  
16/F DCH Commercial Centre,  
25 Westlands Road,  
Quarry Bay,  
Hong Kong

Attn: Ms Winnie Ko

Dear Winnie,

## Central Police Station Conservation and Revitalization Project Verification of Eleventh Quarterly EM&A Report

We refer to your letter dated 14 October 2014 regarding the Eleventh Quarterly EM&A Report. Atkins China Ltd. verifies, in the capacity of Independent Environmental Checker, that the report, in principle, conforms the requirements provided in Section 10.4 of the EM&A Manual.

Yours sincerely,  
For Atkins China Ltd.



Sharifah Or  
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. HKJC – Mr. Kenneth Lee  
Rocco Design Architect – Mr. Charles Kung

By Email  
By Email

## CONTENTS

|            |   |           |
|------------|---|-----------|
|            | <i>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</i>  | <i>I</i>  |
| <i>1</i>   | <i>INTRODUCTION</i>   | <i>1</i>  |
| <i>1.1</i> | <i>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</i>                                      | <i>1</i>  |
| <i>1.2</i> | <i>STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT</i>                                    | <i>1</i>  |
| <i>2</i>   | <i>PROJECT INFORMATION</i>  | <i>3</i>  |
| <i>2.1</i> | <i>BACKGROUND</i>   | <i>3</i>  |
| <i>2.2</i> | <i>SITE DESCRIPTION</i>   | <i>3</i>  |
| <i>2.3</i> | <i>CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES</i>                                    | <i>3</i>  |
| <i>2.4</i> | <i>CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME</i>                                     | <i>4</i>  |
| <i>2.5</i> | <i>PROJECT ORGANISATION AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE</i>              | <i>4</i>  |
| <i>2.6</i> | <i>STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL APPROVAL DOCUMENTS</i>                 | <i>5</i>  |
| <i>3</i>   | <i>ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS</i>                      | <i>8</i>  |
| <i>3.1</i> | <i>NOISE MONITORING</i>   | <i>8</i>  |
| <i>3.2</i> | <i>CULTURAL HERITAGE</i>  | <i>8</i>  |
| <i>3.3</i> | <i>LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING</i>                            | <i>11</i> |
| <i>4</i>   | <i>IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES</i> | <i>12</i> |
| <i>5</i>   | <i>MONITORING RESULTS</i>   | <i>13</i> |
| <i>5.1</i> | <i>NOISE</i>  | <i>13</i> |
| <i>5.2</i> | <i>LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING</i>                            | <i>13</i> |
| <i>5.3</i> | <i>CULTURAL HERITAGE</i>  | <i>14</i> |
| <i>5.4</i> | <i>WASTE MANAGEMENT</i>   | <i>18</i> |
| <i>5.5</i> | <i>EFFECTIVENESS OF MITIGATION MEASURES AND MONITORING</i>        | <i>18</i> |
| <i>6</i>   | <i>ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION</i>                              | <i>19</i> |
| <i>7</i>   | <i>ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE</i>                              | <i>21</i> |
| <i>8</i>   | <i>REVIEW OF THE EM&amp;A DATA AND EIA PREDICTIONS</i>            | <i>24</i> |
| <i>8.1</i> | <i>NOISE</i>  | <i>24</i> |
| <i>8.2</i> | <i>WASTE MANAGEMENT</i>   | <i>24</i> |
| <i>8.3</i> | <i>SUMMARY OF REVIEW</i>  | <i>25</i> |
| <i>9</i>   | <i>CONCLUSIONS</i>  | <i>26</i> |

## **LIST OF TABLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>Table 2.1</b> | <b><i>Summary of Construction Activities undertaken in this Reporting Period</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 2.2</b> | <b><i>Summary of Environmental Licensing, Notification and Permit Status</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 3.1</b> | <b><i>Construction Phase Noise Monitoring Locations</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 3.2</b> | <b><i>Noise Monitoring Equipment</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 3.3</b> | <b><i>Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 3.4</b> | <b><i>Alert, Alarm and Action (AAA) Levels for Vibration Monitoring</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 3.5</b> | <b><i>Event and Action Plan for vibration monitoring</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 4.1</b> | <b><i>Status of Required Submissions</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 5.1</b> | <b><i>Findings of Monthly Tree Inspection in the Reporting Period</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 5.2</b> | <b><i>Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 7.1</b> | <b><i>Summary of Complaints Received</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 8.1</b> | <b><i>Comparison of Construction Noise Standard and Noise Monitoring Results</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 8.2</b> | <b><i>Quantity of Actual Amount of C&amp;D Materials, General Wastes and Chemical Wastes Generated and EIA Estimation</i></b> |

## **LIST OF ANNEXES**

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>Annex A</b>  | <b><i>Locations of Works Areas and the Surroundings</i></b>                                  |
| <b>Annex A1</b> | <b><i>Project Location</i></b>   |
| <b>Annex A2</b> | <b><i>Declared Monuments within the Project Site</i></b>                                     |
| <b>Annex A3</b> | <b><i>Site Layout Plan marked with Works</i></b>   |
| <b>Annex B</b>  | <b><i>Project Organization Chart and Contact Detail</i></b>                                  |
| <b>Annex C</b>  | <b><i>Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations and Noise Sensitive Receivers</i></b>           |
| <b>Annex D</b>  | <b><i>Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Period</i></b>                                    |
| <b>Annex E</b>  | <b><i>Calibration Reports for Calibrators and Sound Level Meters</i></b>                     |
| <b>Annex F</b>  | <b><i>Event/Action Plans for Noise</i></b>   |
| <b>Annex G</b>  | <b><i>Summary of Implementation Status</i></b>   |
| <b>Annex H</b>  | <b><i>Noise Monitoring Results</i></b>   |
| <b>Annex I</b>  | <b><i>Construction Programme of the Project</i></b>  |
| <b>Annex J</b>  | <b><i>Waste Flow Table</i></b>   |
| <b>Annex K</b>  | <b><i>Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summons and Prosecution Log</i></b>             |
| <b>Annex L</b>  | <b><i>Records of Vibration Monitoring for Trial Piling and Pipe / Bored Piling Works</i></b> |
| <b>Annex M</b>  | <b><i>Records of Vibration Monitoring for Other Construction Works</i></b>                   |
| <b>Annex N</b>  | <b><i>A Summary of Current Condition of Character Defining Elements</i></b>                  |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The construction works of **Central Police Station Conservation and Revitalisation Project** commenced on 24 October 2011. This is the eleventh quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) summary report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 May 2014 and 31 July 2014 in accordance with the EM&A Manual.

### Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

A summary of the monitoring activities undertaken in this reporting period is listed below:

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| • Construction Noise Monitoring during normal weekdays at each monitoring station | 16 times  |
| • Joint Environmental Site Inspection   | 3 times   |
| • Heritage Site Inspection  | 62 times  |
| • Landscape & Visual Monitoring   | 3 times   |
| • Tree Inspection   | 3 times   |
| • Vibration monitoring for piling works   | 371 times |
| • Vibration monitoring for other construction works                               | 224 times |

### Noise

16 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at each of the monitoring stations (NM2 and NM6) during normal weekdays of the reporting period. No exceedance of Limit Level of construction noise was recorded during the reporting period. The Action Level of noise (complaint received) was triggered twice during the reporting period and investigations were carried out.

### Cultural Heritage

#### *Trial Piling and Piling works*

Vibration monitoring carried out for the trial piling and piling works during the reporting period are listed below:

- 75 vibration monitoring measurements for the basement construction at Parade Ground;
- 74 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 8;
- 74 vibration monitoring measurements at Old Bailey Wing (Block 50);
- 74 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 51; and
- 74 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 17.

#### *Other Construction Works*

Vibration monitoring carried out for other construction works during the reporting period are listed below:

- 75 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 1;
- 74 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 14; and
- 75 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 11.

No exceedance of Alert, Alarm and Action Levels of vibration was recorded during the reporting period.

62 heritage site inspections were conducted and the Contractor has generally implemented the necessary protection measures as recommended.

#### Landscape & Visual

Landscape and visual monitoring has commenced since October 2011 on a monthly basis. Three monthly tree inspections have been conducted by the arborist during the reporting period. Most recommended actions have been performed by the Contractor as advised in the reporting period.

#### Waste Management

Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. 6,382.3 tonnes of inert C&D materials and 415.7 tonnes of non-inert C&D materials were generated during the reporting period. The non-inert C&D materials and general refuse generated from the Project were disposed of at the SENT Landfill. 21,650 kg of metal and 242 kg of paper/cardboard packaging were produced and sent to recyclers for recycling. No plastics waste was generated during the reporting period. No chemical waste was produced during the reporting period.

#### Environmental Site Inspection

Three joint environmental site inspections were carried out by the representatives of the Contractor, the IEC and the ET during the reporting period. The Contractor has generally implemented the mitigation measures as recommended.

#### Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Compliant/Summons and Prosecution

No exceedance of Limit Level of construction noise was recorded at designated monitoring stations during the reporting period. The Action Level of construction noise (complaint received) was triggered twice during the reporting period.

No exceedance of Alert, Alarm and Action Levels of vibration was recorded during the reporting period.

No enquiry was received during the reporting period.

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

Two complaints were received during the reporting period.

No summons/prosecution was received in this reporting period.



ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) was appointed by the Jockey Club CPS Limited (the CPS Ltd) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the **Central Police Station Conservation and Revitalisation Project** (the Project).

### **1.1 PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

This is the eleventh quarterly EM&A summary report, which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 May 2014 and 31 July 2014.

### **1.2 STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT**

The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1 : **Introduction**

details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2 : **Project Information**

summarises background and scope of the Project, site description, project organization and contract details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permit(s)/License(s) during the reporting period.

Section 3 : **Environmental Monitoring Requirements**

summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event/ Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report, and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4 : **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures**

summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5 : **Monitoring Results**

summarises the monitoring and waste management results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6 : **Environmental Site Inspection**

summarises the audit findings of the monthly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance**

summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons received within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Review of the EM&A Data and EIA Predictions**

compares the monitoring data and waste quantity against predictions in the approved Project EIA report.

Section 9: **Conclusions**

## 2 PROJECT INFORMATION

### 2.1 BACKGROUND

The Chief Executive (CE)'s 2007-2008 Policy Address highlighted revitalisation as the guiding principle of heritage conservation and the Project was among one of the specific proposals put forward by the CE in the same Policy Address. At the meeting of the Executive Council (ExCo) on 15 July 2008, the ExCo advised and the CE ordered that Government should enter into a partnership with the Hong Kong Jockey Club (HKJC) in the form of an agreement (or agreements) to take forward the conservation and revitalisation of the CPS project based on various guiding parameters. The Project is now being undertaken in partnership with the Development Bureau of the HKSAR Government. The HKJC has taken on board the decision at the ExCo meeting and further investigated the design and implementation of the Project. The Project is now implemented by the CPS Limited.

### 2.2 SITE DESCRIPTION

The location of the Project Site is shown in *Annex A1*. The Site is bounded by Hollywood Road to the north, Arbuthnot Road to the east, Chancery Lane to the south and Old Bailey Street to the west.

The Site comprises three Declared Monuments designated under the *Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance* in 1995. They are:

- Central Police Station;
- Former Central Magistracy; and
- Victoria Prison Compound.

They are collectively named the Central Police Station (CPS). *Annex A2* shows the location of the Declared Monuments within CPS and the buildings within the CPS.

### 2.3 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown in *Table 2.1* and illustrated in *Annex A3*.

**Table 2.1 Summary of Construction Activities undertaken in this Reporting Period**

| <b>Construction Activities Undertaken</b>   |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structural addition and alteration works at Block 2, Block 3, Block 4, Block 9, Block 10, Block 11, Block 12, Block 13, Block 14, Block 15 and Block 17;</li> <li>• Roof tiling replacement works at Block 9 and Block 10;</li> <li>• Demolition works at Block 3, Block 4, Block 13, Block 14 and Block 15;</li> <li>• New structure construction at Block 3, Block 8, Block 13, Block 14 and Block 15;</li> <li>• Permanent steel works erection and RC structure construction at Block 8;</li> <li>• E&amp;M opening, conceal conduit construction and E&amp;M installation at Block 1;</li> <li>• Construction of passageway from Parade Ground basement to Block 1 corridor;</li> <li>• Construction of left out portion of basement plant room top slab, builders work in basement plant room;</li> <li>• Timber doors and windows repair works at Block 1 and Block 9;</li> <li>• Paint stripping and plaster works at Block 1, Block 3, Block 4, Block 6, Block 7, Block 9, Block 10 and Block 14;</li> <li>• Metal works repair at Block 11 and Block 15;</li> <li>• Façade works at Block 1, Block 2, Block 3, Block 6, Block 7, Block 9, Block 12 and Block 14;</li> <li>• Structural timber floor repair at Block 3, Block 4 and Block 6;</li> <li>• Balcony repair at Block 1, Block 4, Block 6, Block 7, Block 9 and Block 10;</li> <li>• Drainage piles and 1<sup>st</sup> layer backfill at upper portion and ELS and manhole construction at middle portion of Pottinger Ramp (L1);</li> <li>• Water/Fire Services (FS) pipes at upper portion and drainage pipes and backfill 1<sup>st</sup> layer at middle portion of Pottinger Ramp (L1);</li> <li>• Excavation of L2;</li> <li>• Demolition of existing concrete slab at M3;</li> <li>• Carrying out of archaeological watching brief at MP3 (L2);</li> <li>• Backfill at Prison Yard south (U1);</li> <li>• Arbuthnot Road East and West utilities diversion works and carriageway/ footpath work/crossing;</li> <li>• Strengthening works of existing column and beams trimming at Block 17;</li> <li>• Pile cap construction and substructure at Arbuthnot Wing;</li> <li>• External and lateral support works and capping plate construction at Old Bailey Wing; and</li> <li>• R177 upgrading.</li> </ul> |

**2.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME**

The most updated construction programme for the Project is presented in *Annex I*.

**2.5 PROJECT ORGANISATION AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE**

The Project organization chart, hotline number and contact details are shown in *Annex B*.

A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project since the granting of the EP in April 2011 is presented in *Table 2.2*.

**Table 2.2** *Summary of Environmental Licensing, Notification and Permit Status*

| Permit/ Licences/<br>Notification  | Reference                             | Validity Period  | Remarks   |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Environmental Permit (EP)  | EP-408/2011                           | -  | Superseded on 10 January 2012   |
|  | EP-408/2011/A                         | -  | Superseded on 22 March 2012   |
|  | EP-408/2011/B                         | Throughout the Contract  | Permit granted on 22 March 2012   |
| Notification of Construction Works as required under <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</i> | Ref. No. 332920                       | Throughout the Contract  | -   |
| Registration of Waste Producer under <i>Waste Disposal Ordinance</i>   | Waste Producer No.: 5213-122-G2347-25 | Throughout the Contract  | -   |
| Effluent Discharge License under <i>Water Pollution Control Ordinance</i>  | License No. WT00010633-2011           | 21 Oct 2011 – 31 Oct 2016                                      | -   |
| Notification of Commencement of Asbestos Abatement Work under <i>Air Pollution Control Ordinance</i>             | -                                     | Throughout the Contract  | EPD's letter (EPD's ref.: (5) in EPAC/A/4/000/23 3 II) dated 2 December 2011 satisfied that the content of the asbestos abatement plan (Report No.: 0210/11/ED/0078A ) is in accordance with the APCO |
| Approval of Asbestos Abatement Work (Phase 2)  | -                                     | Earliest commencement date on 26 January 2012                  | EPD's letter (EPD's ref.:() in EPAC/A/4/000/23 3) dated 18 January 2012.  |
| Construction Noise Permit (CNP)  | GW-RS0734-12                          | 11 July 2012 at 0200 hours to 2 August 2012 at 0400 hours      | Expired.  |
|  | GW-RS0839-12                          | 13 August 2012 at 1900 hours to 31 December 2012 at 0700 hours | Expired.  |
|  | GW-RS1162-12                          | 1 December 2012  | Expired.  |

| Permit/ Licences/<br>Notification | Reference    | Validity Period   | Remarks  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|----------|
|                                   |              | at 0000 hours to 28<br>March 2013 at<br>0600 hours                      |          |
|                                   | GW-RS0113-13 | 1 February 2013 at<br>0200 hours to 31<br>May 2013 at 0400<br>hours     | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS1301-12 | 2 January 2013 at<br>1900 hours to 29<br>June 2013 at 2300<br>hours     | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS0084-13 | 24 January 2013 at<br>1900 hours to 29<br>June 2013 at 0700<br>hours    | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS0638-13 | 16 June 2013 at<br>0700 hours to 15<br>September 2013 at<br>1900 hours  | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS0901-13 | 14 August 2013 at<br>0000 hours to 31<br>October 2013 at<br>0600 hours  | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS0714-13 | 29 June 2013 at<br>1900 hours to 28<br>December 2013 at<br>2400 hours   | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS0745-13 | 5 July 2013 at 1900<br>hours to 30<br>December 2013 at<br>2300 hours    | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS1110-13 | 7 October 2013 at<br>0200 hours to 31<br>December 2013 at<br>0400 hours | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS1205-13 | 4 November 2013<br>at 0000 hours to 30<br>January 2014 at<br>2400 hours | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS1275-13 | 13 November 2013<br>at 0000 hours to 30<br>April 2014 at 2400<br>hours  | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS1461-13 | 29 December 2013<br>at 0000 hours to 28<br>June 2014 at 2400<br>hours.  | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS0062-14 | 10 February 2014<br>at 0000 hours to 31<br>March 2014 at<br>2400 hours. | Expired. |
|                                   | GW-RS0271-14 | 1 April 2014 at<br>0100 hours to 30<br>June 2014 at 0600                | Expired. |

| Permit/ Licences/<br>Notification | Reference    | Validity Period  | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|---------|
|                                   |              | hours  |         |
|                                   | GW-RS0434-14 | 8 May 2014 at<br>0000 hours to 30<br>September 2014 at<br>2400 hours   | -       |
|                                   | GW-RS0651-14 | 28 July 2014 at<br>0000 hours to 26<br>September 2014 at<br>2400 hours | -       |
|                                   | GW-RS0658-14 | 29 June 2014 at<br>0000 hours to 28<br>December 2014 at<br>2400 hours  | -       |
|                                   | GW-RS0749-14 | 1 August 2014 at<br>0000 hours to 31<br>January 2015 at<br>2400 hours  | -       |

### 3.1 NOISE MONITORING

#### 3.1.1 Monitoring Location

The construction noise monitoring locations are given in *Table 3.1* and shown in *Annex C*.

**Table 3.1 Construction Phase Noise Monitoring Locations**

| Monitoring Location         | Proposed Construction Noise Monitoring Station |     |                     |   |
|-----------------------------|--|-----|---------------------|---|
|                             | ID in EM&A Manual                              | ID  | Type of Measurement | Remark  |
| Rooftop of Ho Fook Building | N2   | NM2 | Façade              | -   |
| Rooftop of Chancery Mansion | ---  | NM6 | Façade              | Accesses to the original proposed monitoring location in the EM&A Manual, Chancery House (N5), were rejected; alternative location of Chancery Mansion (N6), were therefore proposed and approved by the Authorised Person (AP), the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and EPD. |

The noise sensitive receivers are also shown in *Annex C*.

#### 3.1.2 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Programme

Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The monitoring programme for this reporting period is shown in *Annex D*.

The construction noise levels were measured in terms of A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ) in decibels dB(A).  $L_{eq(30min)}$  were used as the monitoring parameter for the time period in between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays. Supplementary information for data auditing, two statistical sound levels  $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$ ; the levels exceeded for 10 and 90 percent of the time respectively, were also recorded during the monitoring for reference. The measured noise levels were logged in every 5 minutes throughout the impact monitoring period.

#### 3.1.3 Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Construction noise measurements were conducted in accordance with the calibration and measurement procedures as stated in *Annex – General Calibration and Measurement Procedures of Technical Memorandum on Noise from Construction Work other than Percussive Piling (GW-TM)* issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)* (Cap 400).



The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in *Table 3.2*, complies with IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in *Annex E*.

**Table 3.2** *Noise Monitoring Equipment*

| Monitoring Stations | Monitoring Equipment (Sound Level Meter and Calibrator)   |
|---------------------|---|
| NM2, NM6            | <u>Calibrator</u><br>Rion NC-73 ( S/N 10786708; S/N 10486660)<br><u>Sound Level Meter</u><br>Rion NL-31 (S/N 00410224)<br>Rion NL-52 (S/N 00131627) |

Immediately prior to and following the noise measurements, the accuracy of the measurement equipment was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency.

Measurements were accepted as the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

### 3.1.4 *Event / Action Plan*

**Table 3.3** *Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring*

| Noise Monitoring Location | Action Level  | Limit Level, $L_{eq(30mins), dB(A)}$ | Remark  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| NM2, NM6                  | When one documented complaint is received from any one of the sensitive receivers | 75 (note)                            | Applicable during 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays. |

Notes:

- Acceptable Noise Levels for Area Sensitivity Rating of A/B/C. Limit Level is reduced to 70dB(A) for schools and 65dB(A) during school examination periods.
- If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the CNP issued by the NCA have to be followed.

The Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in *Annex F*.

### 3.1.5 *Mitigation Measures*

The mitigation measures in accordance with the EP, EIA and EM&A Manual and their implementation status are presented in *Annex G*.

## 3.2 CULTURAL HERITAGE

### 3.2.1 Vibration Monitoring

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, vibration monitoring is required and the vibration control limits and vibration monitoring proposal are defined by a specialist for AMO's approval.

#### *Baseline Monitoring*

A set of initial readings should be recorded prior to commencement of each stage of demolition works or trial piling works. The baseline vibration monitoring should be conducted for duration of 5 minutes on the measurement day(s) at each vibration monitoring location.

#### *Vibration Monitoring for Demolition Works*

There are five phases/stages of vibration monitoring to be carried out for demolition works, namely Initial Reading Phase, Monitoring Stage 1, Monitoring Stage 2, Monitoring Stage 3 and Monitoring Stage 4. The monitoring location is shown in *Annex L*. The vibration monitoring should be conducted for duration of 5 minutes on the days with demolition works at each vibration monitoring location.

#### *Vibration Monitoring for Trial Piling and Pipe/Bored Piling Works*

Vibration monitoring for trial piling works and pipe/bored piling works is required. The monitoring location is shown in *Annex L*. The vibration monitoring should be conducted for duration of 5 minutes on the days with trial piling works or pipe/bored piling works at each vibration monitoring location.

#### *Vibration Monitoring for Other Construction Works*

Vibration monitoring for specific construction works other than demolition works, trial piling works and pipe/bored piling works is also required in accordance with Building Department's requirement. The monitoring location is shown in *Annex M*. The number and location of monitoring location will depend on the location of the specific construction works. The vibration monitoring should be conducted for duration of 5 minutes on a daily basis (working day) at each vibration monitoring location.

#### *Alert, Alarm and Action Levels*

The Alert, Alarm and Action (AAA) Levels are to be implemented during the vibration monitoring and shown in *Table 3.4*.

**Table 3.4** *Alert, Alarm and Action (AAA) Levels for Vibration Monitoring*

| Instrument Type      | Item Monitored      | Alert Level | Alarm Level | Action Level |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Vibration Monitoring | Horizontal Movement | 2.0 mm/s    | 2.5 mm/s    | 3.0 mm/s     |

The Event / Action Plan (EAP) for vibration monitoring is shown in *Table 3.5*.

**Table 3.5** *Event and Action Plan for Vibration Monitoring*

| Events                     | Action                                      |
|----------------------------|---|
| Exceedance of Alert Level  | Notify Management Contractor                |
| Exceedance of Alarm Level  | Notify Authorised Person/ Resident Engineer |
| Exceedance of Action Level | Cease Works and submit mitigation           |

### 3.2.2 *Mitigation Measures*

Cultural heritage mitigation measures in accordance with the EP, EIA and EM&A Manual were implemented by the Contractor and the implementation status is given in *Annex G*.

## 3.3 *LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING*

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, inspections of affected trees were conducted by an experienced and appropriately trained arborist. All irregularities that deviate from the recommended tree protection measures or could impose deleterious impacts on the protected trees were reported. Besides, implementation of mitigation measures for landscape and visual resources recommended in the EIA Report were also monitored during the site inspection.

### 3.3.1 *Mitigation Measures*

Landscape and visual mitigation measures in accordance with the EP, EIA and EM&A Manual were implemented by the Contractor and the implementation status is given in *Annex G*.

## 3.4 *ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS*

The environmental requirements as specified in the contract documents were reviewed and were covered in the EIA's requirements.

## IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

The Contractor has generally implemented the environmental mitigation measures (including those for archaeology) and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, EM&A Manual, EP and the contract documents. The implementation status during the reporting period is summarised in *Annex G*.

Status of required submissions under the EP during the reporting period is presented in *Table 4.1*.

**Table 4.1** *Status of Required Submissions*

| Submission          |  | Submission Date  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| <i>EP Condition</i> |  |  |
| Conditions 3.4      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thirtieth Monthly EM&amp;A Report</li> <li>• Thirty-first Monthly EM&amp;A Report</li> <li>• Thirty-second Monthly EM&amp;A Report</li> </ul> | <p>14 May 2014</p> <p>13 June 2014</p> <p>15 July 2014</p> |

## 5.1 NOISE

A total of 16 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at each monitoring station, NM2 and NM6, during normal weekdays of the reporting period. The monitoring results together with graphical presentations are presented in *Annex H*. The local impacts observed near the monitoring stations of NM2 and NM6 were summarised below:

- NM2: construction noise from activities in the Project Site and traffic noise from Old Bailey Street.
- NM6: construction noise from activities in the Project Site and traffic noise from Chancery Lane.

No exceedance of Limit Level of construction noise was recorded during the reporting period. The Action Level of construction noise (complaint received) was triggered twice during the reporting period. An investigation for each reported case was carried out and the findings are presented in *Section 7.1.4*.

## 5.2 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING

Three monthly tree inspections were conducted by the arborist during the reporting period on 2 May 2014, 3 June 2014 and 2 July 2014 and key findings and recommendations are summarised in *Table 5.1*.

**Table 5.1 Findings of Monthly Tree Inspections in the Reporting Period**

| Tree No.           | Botanical Name                | Overall Health Condition | Arborist's Observation / Recommendations |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <b>2 May 2014</b>  |                               |                          |  |
| Tree -5            | <i>Mangifera indica</i>       | Good                     | • No further action required.            |
| Tree -6            | <i>Aleurites moluccana</i>    | Fair                     | • No further action required.            |
| Tree-7             | <i>Aleurites moluccana</i>    | Fair                     | • No further action required.            |
| Tree-8             | <i>Plumeria rubra</i>         | Fair                     | • No further action required.            |
| Tree-9             | <i>Araucaria cunninghamia</i> | Fair                     | • No further action required..           |
| Tree-11            | <i>Dracaena marginata</i>     | Fair                     | • No further action required.            |
| <b>3 June 2014</b> |                               |                          |  |
| Tree -5            | <i>Mangifera indica</i>       | Good                     | • No further action required.            |
| Tree -6            | <i>Aleurites moluccana</i>    | Fair                     | • No further action required.            |
| Tree-7             | <i>Aleurites moluccana</i>    | Fair                     | • No further action required.            |
| Tree-8             | <i>Plumeria rubra</i>         | Fair                     | • No further action required.            |
| Tree-9             | <i>Araucaria cunninghamia</i> | Fair                     | • No further action required.            |

| Tree No.           | Botanical Name                | Overall Health Condition | Arborist's Observation / Recommendations  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Tree-11            | <i>Dracaena marginata</i>     | Fair                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A dead log present on upper branches.</li> </ul> |
| <b>2 July 2014</b> |                               |                          |   |
| Tree -5            | <i>Mangifera indica</i>       | Good                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No further action required</li> </ul>            |
| Tree -6            | <i>Aleurites moluccana</i>    | Fair                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No further action required</li> </ul>            |
| Tree-7             | <i>Aleurites moluccana</i>    | Fair                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No further action required</li> </ul>            |
| Tree-8             | <i>Plumeria rubra</i>         | Fair                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No further action required</li> </ul>            |
| Tree-9             | <i>Araucaria cunninghamia</i> | Fair                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No further action required</li> </ul>            |
| Tree-11            | <i>Dracaena marginata</i>     | Fair                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A dead log present on upper branches.</li> </ul> |

Follow-up actions needed to be implemented were recommended to the Contractor and the status of the follow-up actions was reviewed during the subsequent monthly site inspections. Recommendations have generally been implemented by the Contractor during the reporting period.

### 5.3 CULTURAL HERITAGE

#### 5.3.1 Vibration Monitoring

##### *Trial Piling and Piling works*

Vibration monitoring carried out for the trial piling and piling works during the reporting period are listed below:

##### *May 2014:*

- 25 vibration monitoring measurements for the basement construction at Parade Ground;
- 24 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 8;
- 24 vibration monitoring measurements for piling works at Old Bailey Wing (Block 50);
- 24 vibration monitoring measurements for piling works at Block 51; and
- 24 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 17.

##### *June 2014:*

- 24 vibration monitoring measurements for the basement construction at Parade Ground;
- 24 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 8;
- 24 vibration monitoring measurements at Old Bailey Wing (Block 50);

- 24 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 51; and
- 24 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 17.

*July 2014:*

- 26 vibration monitoring measurements for the basement construction at Parade Ground;
- 26 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 8;
- 26 vibration monitoring measurements at Old Bailey Wing (Block 50);
- 26 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 51; and
- 26 vibration monitoring measurements at Block 17.

The monitoring results are presented in *Annex L*.

*Other Construction Works*

Vibration monitoring carried out for other construction works during the reporting period are listed below:

*May 2014:*

- 25 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 1;
- 24 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 14; and
- 25 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 11.

*June 2014:*

- 24 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 1;
- 24 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 14; and
- 24 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 11.

*July 2014:*

- 26 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 1;
- 26 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 14; and

- 26 vibration monitoring measurements for the structural addition and alteration works at Block 11.

The monitoring results are presented in *Annex M*.

All monitoring results were below the Alert/Alarm/ Action Levels during the reporting period.

### 5.3.2 *Heritage Site Audit*

Heritage site audits were conducted on 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29 and 30 May 2014; 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 and 30 June 2014; 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30 and 31 July 2014 by the Heritage Checker during the reporting period. Follow-up actions were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and observed in the subsequent monthly site inspections conducted in the reporting period. Key site audit findings and recommendations are summarised below.

*8 May 2014*

- Concrete spillage was observed on roof of Block 1 from the tower crane. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*9 May 2014*

- It was observed that incorrect downpipes were fixed to wall at Block 1 north verandah. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*9 June 2014*

- It was observed that the new brickwork infill below 01/WG/19 of Block 1 was in a poor workmanship condition. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*10 June 2014*

- Colour differences between new bricks and approved sample, new mortar repair and existing brickwork were observed for the brickwork repairs at Block 1 south elevation top two lifts. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*13 June 2014*

- It was observed that the floor drains of Block 1 balconies did not comply with contract documents. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*23 June 2014*

- It was observed that the metalwork repairs and finish of Block 7 north balcony did not comply with contract documents. The Contractor was informed to follow up.



- The timber handrails and concrete cornices at Block 7 balcony were observed being covered with black paint and white primer due to lack of protection. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*24 June 2014*

- The shop drawing submission of the Block 1 glass balustrade did not comply with the previous comments from conservation architect. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*7 July 2014*

- No protection was carried out at Block 4 during demolition works. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*10 July 2014*

- It was observed that the west elevation of Block 9 was full of paint residual after canopy soffit paint removal. The Contractor was informed to follow up.
- It was observed that timber floor on second floor balcony in Block 10 was lack of protection. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*21 July 2014*

- It was observed that the timber picture rail sections in Block 4 verandah were without any protection. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*24 July 2014*

- Insufficient protection was observed at Block 9 during the propping of floors in central entrance area. The Contractor was informed to follow up.
- Two painted signs on the second floor of Block 3 were observed unprotected and covered in duct tape. The Contractor was informed to follow up.

*25 July 2014*

- Timber floor boards at Block 6 were observed unprotected in the passageway. The Contractor was informed to follow up.
- It was observed that water was running through the timber floor on first floor of Block 4 while the Contractor was cutting steel beams. Works were stopped immediately and the Contractor was informed to follow up.

A summary of the current condition of character defining elements, historic buildings and structures is contained in *Annex N*.

## 5.4

**WASTE MANAGEMENT**

Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials were made up of wastes such as general refuse. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting period are summarised in *Table 5.2*. The summary of Waste Flow Table prepared by the Contractor is shown in *Annex J*. The non-inert C&D materials and general refuse generated from the Project were disposed of at the SENT Landfill. 21,650 kg of metal and 242 kg of paper/cardboard packaging was produced and sent to recyclers for recycling. No plastics waste was generated during the reporting period. No chemical waste was produced during the reporting period.

**Table 5.2** *Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project*

| Month / Year  | Quantity                           |  |                |            |                      |               |               |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|               | C&D Materials (inert) (tonnes) (a) | C&D Materials (non-inert) (tonnes) (b) | Chemical Waste |            | Recycled materials   |               |               |
|               |                                    |  | Liquid (L)     | Solid (kg) | Paper/cardboard (kg) | Plastics (kg) | Metals (kg)   |
| May 2014      | 3,195.53                           | 119.54                                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0             | 7,000         |
| June 2014 (c) | 2,176.81                           | 148.8                                  | 0              | 0          | 242                  | 0             | 11,350        |
| July 2014     | 1,009.96                           | 147.36                                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0             | 3,300         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>6,382.3</b>                     | <b>415.7</b>                           | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>242</b>           | <b>0</b>      | <b>21,650</b> |

**Notes:**

- (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil.  
 (b) Non-inert C&D materials include wastes such as general refuse which were disposed of at SENT Landfill and recyclable materials are paper, cardboard, plastics and metals. The figure presented under non-inert C&D materials represents quantities of non-recyclable materials. Recycled materials are reported separately.

## 5.5

**EFFECTIVENESS OF MITIGATION MEASURES AND MONITORING**

The mitigation measures recommended in the EIA report and required by the EP are considered effective in minimising environmental impacts.

The EM&A for the Project was conducted as scheduled during the reporting period. No non-compliance events were observed during site inspections and no exceedances of limit level were recorded during the reporting period. The EM&A programme is considered effective.

Three monthly environmental site inspections were conducted on 22 May 2014, 19 June 2014 and 24 July 2014 during the reporting period. There was no non-compliance recorded during the site inspections. Key site audit findings and recommendations are summarised below. Monthly recommendations and observations were implemented and rectified by the Contractor in the subsequent monthly site inspections.

*22 May 2014*

- The chemical waste store was observed unlocked. The Contractor was reminded to lock the chemical waste store at all times.

*19 June 2014*

- Nil.

*24 July 2014*

- Accumulation of water was observed between Block 11 and Block 12. The Contractor was reminded to pump the water to the wastewater treatment facility for treatment prior to discharge off site.

This page is deliberately left blank

**7.1.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedance**

No exceedance of Limit Level of construction noise or Alert, Alarm and Action Level of vibration was recorded during the reporting period. The Action Level of construction noise (complaint received) was triggered twice during the reporting period.

**7.1.2 Summary of Enquiry**

No enquiry was received during the reporting period.

**7.1.3 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance**

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

**7.1.4 Summary of Environmental Complaint**

Two complaints were received during the reporting period. Information about the complaints is summarised in *Table 7.1*.

**Table 7.1 Summary of Complaints Received**

| <b>Date of Complaint Received by the Contractor</b> | <b>Means by which complaint was received</b> | <b>Nature of complaint</b> |
|---|--|----------------------------|
| 21 July 2014  | Hong Kong Jockey Club                        | Noise nuisance             |
| 25 July 2014  | Hong Kong Jockey Club                        | Noise nuisance             |

On 21 July 2014, the Hong Kong Jockey Club received a complaint on noise nuisance from a resident living on Chancery Lane. The complaint was transferred to the Project's Environmental Team on 22 July 2014. The complainant mentioned that construction noise was emanated from the operation of multiple jack hammers at the CPS Site in the week of 14 July 2014. The complainant requested a phone call reply regarding the complaint. According to the Contractor's works summary, demolition of slab for lift shaft construction using hand-held breakers (>10kg) at Block 14 were being carried out in the week of 14 July 2014 during normal working hours. The slab demolition works have been completed. The noise nuisance mentioned by the complainant is likely to be related to the demolition works that were carried out on the rooftop of Block 14. Weekly daytime noise monitoring at designated noise monitoring stations (NM2 and NM6) are conducted according to the EM&A requirements. Noise monitoring results in the past 4 weeks showed compliance with the construction noise standard.

The Contractor was recommended to install acoustic silencers to the hand-held breakers during breaking and demolition works to reduce noise generated at source. According to findings of investigation, the potential noise nuisance is suspected to be related to the demolition works on rooftop areas on which nearby noise sensitive receivers have direct line of sight. The

Contractor was reminded to erect portable noise barriers or acoustic curtains, as far as practicable, when engaging in breaking works or other noisy works in open areas to minimise potential noise nuisance to nearby residents. Furthermore, the Contractor has returned call to complainant to explain the situation and the possible noise mitigation measures to be employed in the future.

On 25 July 2014, the Hong Kong Jockey Club received a complaint on noise nuisance from a resident living on Chancery Lane. The complaint was transferred to the Project's Environmental Team on 28 July 2014. The complainant mentioned that construction noise was emanated from the operation of multiple jack hammers at the prison area of the CPS Site. The complainant requested a phone call reply regarding the complaint. According to the Contractor's works summary, interior wall demolition at Block 15 and column demolition at Block 17 were being carried out in the week of 21 July 2014 during normal working hours. The noise nuisance mentioned by the complainant is likely to be related to the demolition works at Block 15 and Block 17. A number of hand-held breakers (>10kg) were being operated for the above-mentioned demolition works at Block 15 and Block 17. All demolition works were being conducted inside the buildings. According to the Contractor, the demolition works at Block 15 and Block 17 will be completed within the next 1 to 2 months.

The Contractor has implemented noise mitigation measures in response to the complaint. Acoustic curtains has been erected at the south and west elevations of Block 15, and at the entrance opening and windows areas of Block 17 to shield the direct line of sight and reduce the noise nuisance to nearby noise sensitive receivers along the Chancery Lane. The Contractor was also recommended to install acoustic silencers to the hand-held breakers during breaking and demolition works to reduce noise generated at source. On 26 July 2014, the Contractor has returned call to complainant to explain the situation and the noise mitigation measures that are currently in place.

The Complaint Investigation Reports and the cumulative number of complaints are presented in *Annex K*.

#### **7.1.5 Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution**

No summons was received during the reporting period. The cumulative summons/prosecution log is shown in *Annex K*.

This page is deliberately left blank

### 8.1 NOISE

A comparison was made between the monitoring results in this reporting period and the Noise Standard for general construction works during 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays (*Table 8.1*).

**Table 8.1 Comparison of Construction Noise Standard and Noise Monitoring Results**

| Reporting Month | Monitoring Stations | Corresponding NSR in EIA | Noise Limit Level              | Predicted Construction Noise Level (With Mitigation) in EIA | Measured Construction Noise Level |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|                 |                     |                          | $L_{eq, 30 \text{ min}}$ dB(A) | $L_{eq, 30 \text{ min}}$ dB(A)                              | $L_{eq, 30 \text{ min}}$ dB(A)    |
| May 2014        | NM2                 | N2                       | 75                             | 67 - 72   | 66.5 – 70.2                       |
|                 | NM6                 | N6                       | 75                             | 73 - 75   | 66.0 – 68.3                       |
| June 2014       | NM2                 | N2                       | 75                             | 67 - 72   | 68.3 – 71.9                       |
|                 | NM6                 | N6                       | 75                             | 73 - 75   | 66.6 – 68.2                       |
| July 2014       | NM2                 | N2                       | 75                             | 67 - 72   | 65.3 – 69.9                       |
|                 | NM6                 | N6                       | 75                             | 73 - 75   | 67.8 – 70.1                       |

The monitoring results recorded since the commencement of the construction works have been below the Limit Level and comparable to the predicted construction noise level in the approved EIA. Recommended mitigation measures in *Section 5.9.1* of EIA will continue to be implemented throughout the construction stage.

### 8.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT

The estimated amount of waste generated in the approved EIA and the accumulated quantities of waste generated up to this reporting period are presented in *Table 8.2*. The accumulated amount of inert and non-inert C&D materials is higher than the estimated amount in EIA. The major chemical waste generated on site was primarily asbestos which was not estimated in the approved EIA and hence no data is available for comparison. Recommended mitigation measures in *Section 8.5.1* of the EIA will continue to be implemented throughout the construction stage.



**Table 8.2** *Quantity of Actual Amount of C&D Materials, General Wastes and Chemical Wastes Generated and EIA Estimation*

| Type of Material                            | Estimated Amount of Waste in EIA | Accumulated Actual Amount of Waste Recorded <sup>(a) (b)</sup>          |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Amount of C&D Materials (Inert) Arising     | 16,440 m <sup>3</sup>            | 26,954 m <sup>3</sup>   |
| Amount of C&D Materials (Non-inert) Arising | 890 m <sup>3</sup>               | 4,724 m <sup>3</sup>  |
| General Refuse                              | 130 kg per day                   | - <sup>(c)</sup>  |
| Chemical Waste                              | Less than 100L per month         | - 57 L (liquid)<br>- 350 kg (solid)<br>- 7,000 kg of asbestos generated |

**Notes:**

- (a) The accumulated actual amount of C&D Materials was recorded since the commencement of construction works.
- (b) The volume of waste materials are provided by the Contractor based on the updated waste record in July 2014.
- (c) The amount of general refuse generated was not recorded.

**8.3**

**SUMMARY OF REVIEW**

The EIA predictions and the monitoring results since the commencement of construction works have been reviewed. The EIA concluded that the Project would not cause adverse impacts to the environment and the monitoring results have also indicated the same so far. Mitigation measures (including those for archaeology) recommended in the EP, EIA and EM&A Manual were implemented by the Contractor as far as practicable and were considered effective. The recommended mitigation measures will continue to be implemented throughout the construction phase of the Project.

The effectiveness of the monitoring programme has been exhibited therefore change to the programme is not considered to be necessary.

## CONCLUSIONS

This eleventh Quarterly EM&A Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the reporting period from 1 May 2014 to 31 July 2014 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirements under EP-408/2011/B.

No exceedance of Limit Level of construction noise was recorded at designated monitoring stations during the reporting period. The Action Level of noise (complaint received) was triggered twice during the reporting period and investigations were carried out.

Tree inspections were conducted in this reporting period. Most of the necessary landscape and visual mitigation measures recommended in the EIA Report were implemented by the Contractor.

No exceedance of Alert, Alarm and Action Levels of vibration was recorded during the reporting period.

No enquiry was received during the reporting period.

No non-compliance event for heritage and environmental site inspections was recorded during the reporting period.

Two complaints were received during the reporting period.

No summons/prosecution was received during the reporting period.

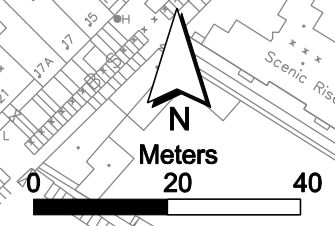
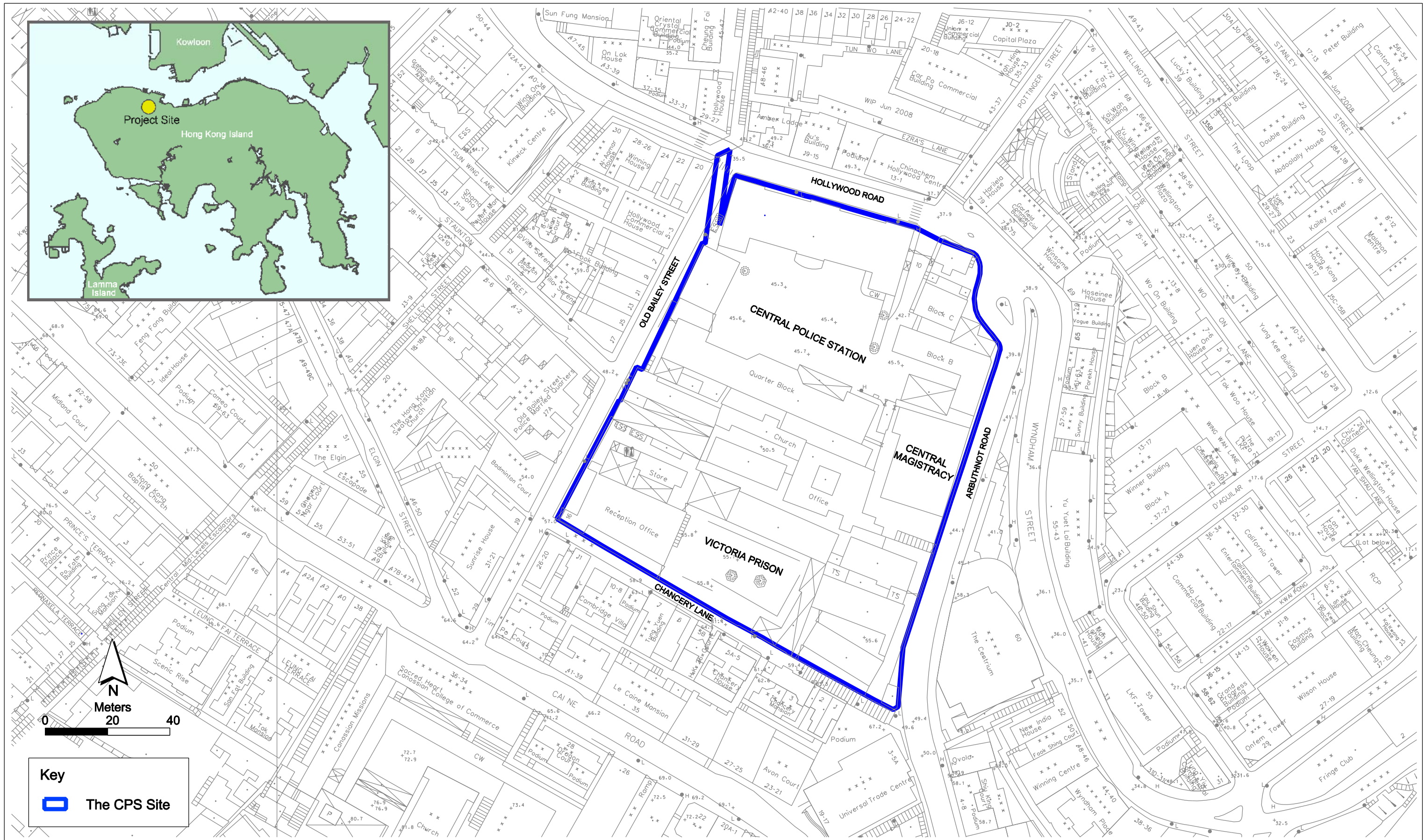
The monitoring programme was considered effective in reflecting the environmental conditions at the designated representative sensitive receivers. The monitoring results also indicate that the Project have not caused adverse impacts on the environment with implementation of appropriate mitigation measures. Change to the monitoring programme is not considered to be necessary. The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures in the coming periods.

Annex A


## Location of Works Areas and the Surroundings

Annex A1

## Project Location



**Key**

 The CPS Site

Annex A1

Project Location

**Environmental  
Resources  
Management**

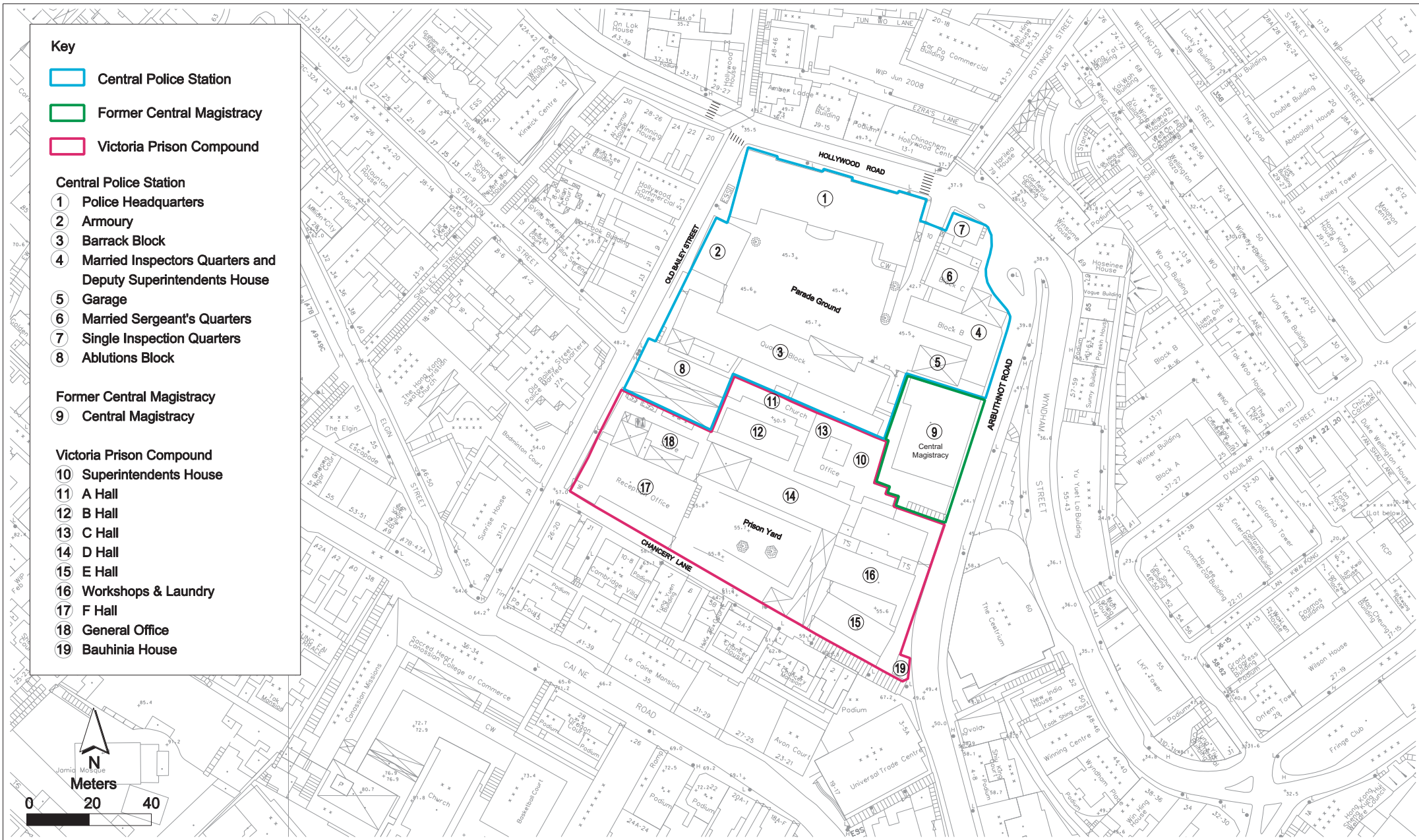


**賽馬會文物保育有限公司**  
The Jockey Club CPS Limited

FILE: 0095646a-A3\_01.dgn  
DATE: 21/11/2011

Annex A2

## Declared Monuments within the Project Site



- Key**
- Central Police Station
  - Former Central Magistracy
  - Victoria Prison Compound
- Central Police Station**
- ① Police Headquarters
  - ② Armoury
  - ③ Barrack Block
  - ④ Married Inspectors Quarters and Deputy Superintendents House
  - ⑤ Garage
  - ⑥ Married Sergeant's Quarters
  - ⑦ Single Inspection Quarters
  - ⑧ Ablutions Block
- Former Central Magistracy**
- ⑨ Central Magistracy
- Victoria Prison Compound**
- ⑩ Superintendents House
  - ⑪ A Hall
  - ⑫ B Hall
  - ⑬ C Hall
  - ⑭ D Hall
  - ⑮ E Hall
  - ⑯ Workshops & Laundry
  - ⑰ F Hall
  - ⑱ General Office
  - ⑲ Bauhinia House

Annex A2

Declared Monuments within the Project Site

**Environmental Resources Management**

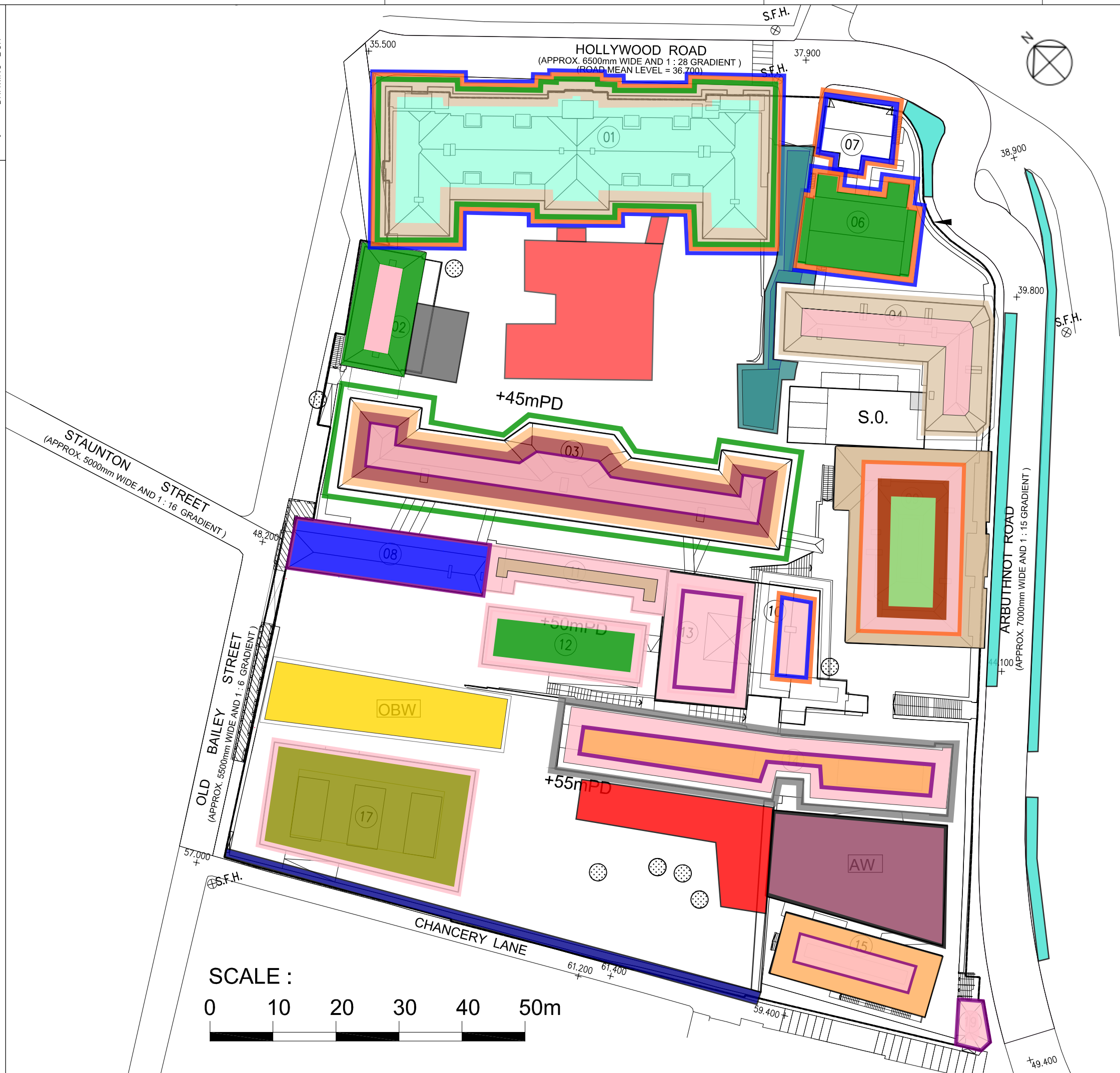


賽馬會文物保育有限公司  
The Jockey Club CPS Limited

Annex A3

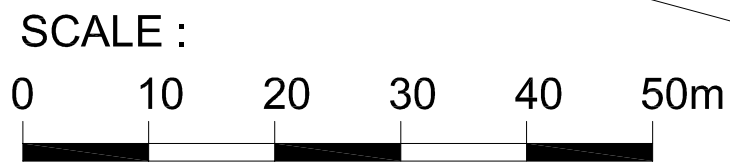
## Site Layout Plan marked with Works





**LEGEND**

- 1. E&M Installation / Opening / Conduit
- 2. Archaeological Watch Brief Works
- 3. Construction of Passageway
- 4. Underpinning Works
- 5. Upgrading
- 6. Roof Tiles Replacement Works
- 7. ELS Works
- 8. Structure A&A Works
- 9. Repair Works to Timber Window, Door, Structure Floor and Metal Elements
- 10. Demolition Works
- 11. Facade Cleaning and Repair
- 12. New Structure / Slab Construction
- 13. Balcony Repair
- 14. Strengthening Works of Column
- 15. Backfill
- 16. Utilities Diversion and Footpath Work
- 17. Drainage works and Manhole Cons't
- 18. Permanent Steel Works Erection
- 19. Pile Cap Construction
- 20. Paint Stripping and Plastering Works



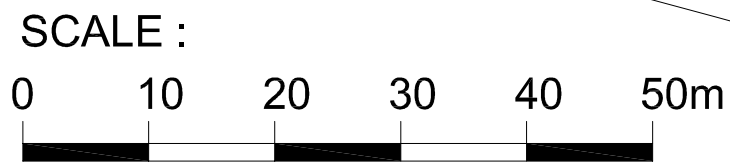
|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Contractor       |   |
| <b>Gammon</b>    |   |
| Drawing Title    |   |
| SITE LAYOUT PLAN |   |
| Drawn            | Scale N.T.S.                                    |
| Designed         | Status  |
| Checked          | Marked for Enquiry & Complaint log (CPS/E&C/09) |
| Approved         | Drawing No.                                     |
| CAD Ref          | -   |

**Annex A3 Site Layout Plan marked with Works (May- 2014)**



**LEGEND**

- 1. E&M Installation / Opening / Conduit
- 2. Archaeological Watch Brief & Excavation
- 3. Construction of Top Slab & Internal BW
- 4. Permanent Steel Works Erection
- 5. Upgrading
- 6. Roof Tiles Replacement Works
- 7. ELS Works
- 8. Structure A&A Works
- 9. Repair Works to Timber Window, Door, Structure Floor and Metal Elements
- 10. Demolition Works
- 11. Facade Cleaning and Repair
- 12. New Structure Construction
- 13. Balcony Repair
- 14. Paint Stripping and Plastering Works
- 15. Core Wall Construction
- 16. Utilities Diversion and Carriageway
- 17. Water / FS / Drainage Pipes and Backfill



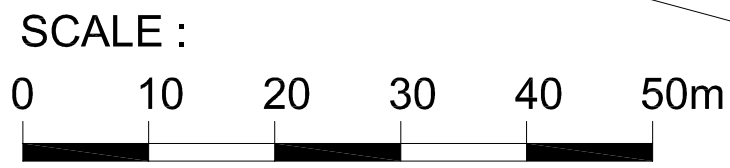
|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Contractor       |   |
| <b>Gammon</b>    |   |
| Drawing Title    |   |
| SITE LAYOUT PLAN |   |
| Drawn            | Scale N.T.S.                                    |
| Designed         | Status  |
| Checked          | Marked for Enquiry & Complaint log (CPS/E&C/09) |
| Approved         | Drawing No.                                     |
| CAD Ref          | -   |

**Annex A3 Site Layout Plan marked with Works (June- 2014)**



**LEGEND**

- 1. E&M Installation / Opening / Conduit
- 2. Excavation
- 3. Internal Building Works
- 4. Permanent Steel Works Erection
- 5. Upgrading
- 6. Roof Tiles Replacement Works
- 7. ELS and Capping Plate Construction
- 8. Structure A&A Works
- 9. Repair Works to Timber Window, Door, Structure Floor and Metal Elements
- 10. Demolition Works
- 11. Facade Works
- 12. New Structure Construction
- 13. Balcony Repair
- 14. Paint Stripping and Plastering Works
- 15. Core Wall Construction
- 16. Utilities Diversion and Carriageway
- 17. Water / FS / Drainage Pipes and Backfill

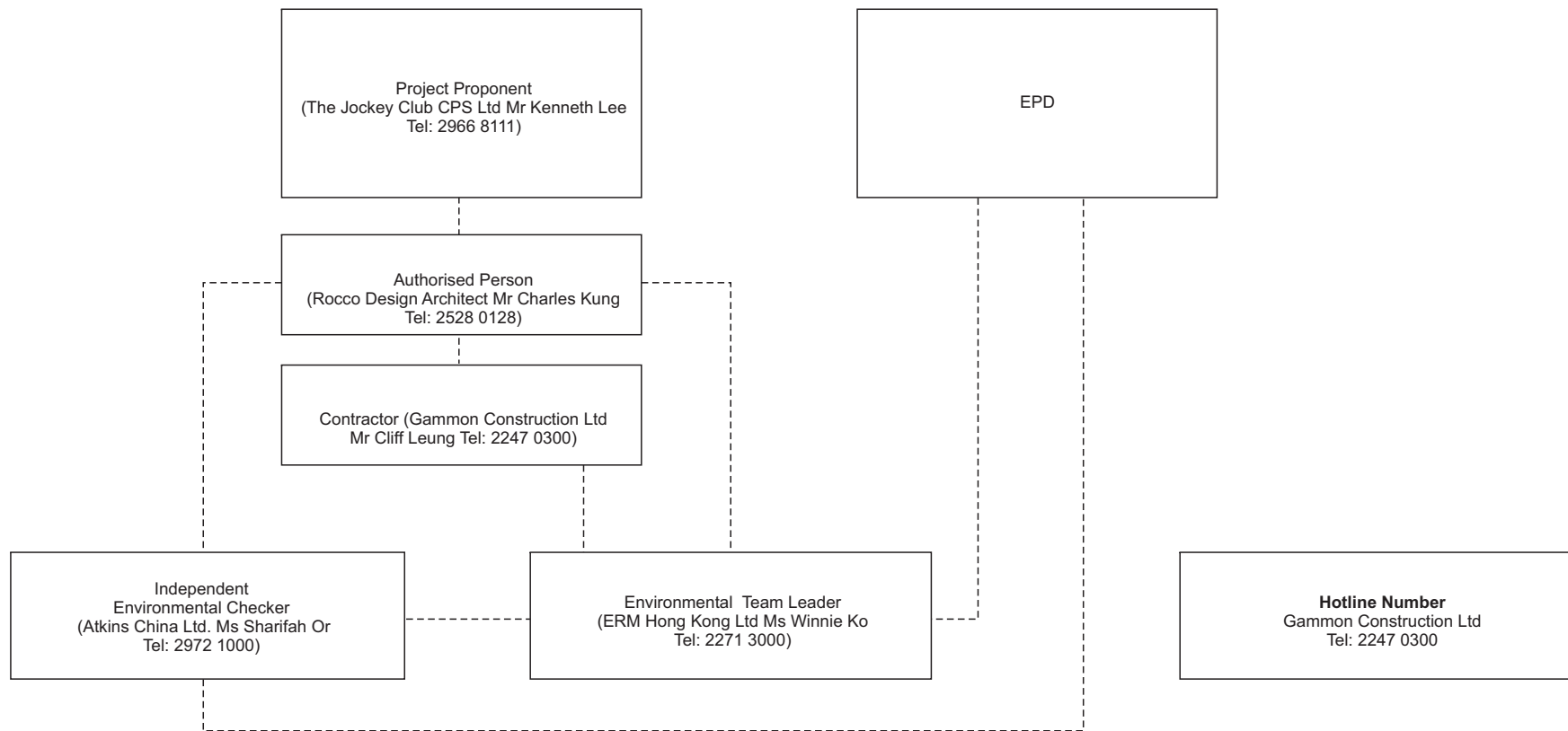


|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Contractor       |   |
| <b>Gammon</b>    |   |
| Drawing Title    |   |
| SITE LAYOUT PLAN |   |
| Drawn            | Scale N.T.S.                                    |
| Designed         | Status  |
| Checked          | Marked for Enquiry & Complaint log (CPS/E&C/09) |
| Approved         | Drawing No.                                     |
| CAD Ref          | -   |

**Annex A3 Site Layout Plan marked with Works (July- 2014)**

Annex B

## Project Organization Chart and Contact Detail



Key  
 - - - - - Line of Communication

Annex C

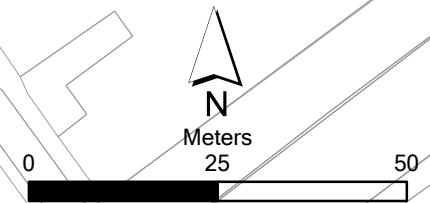
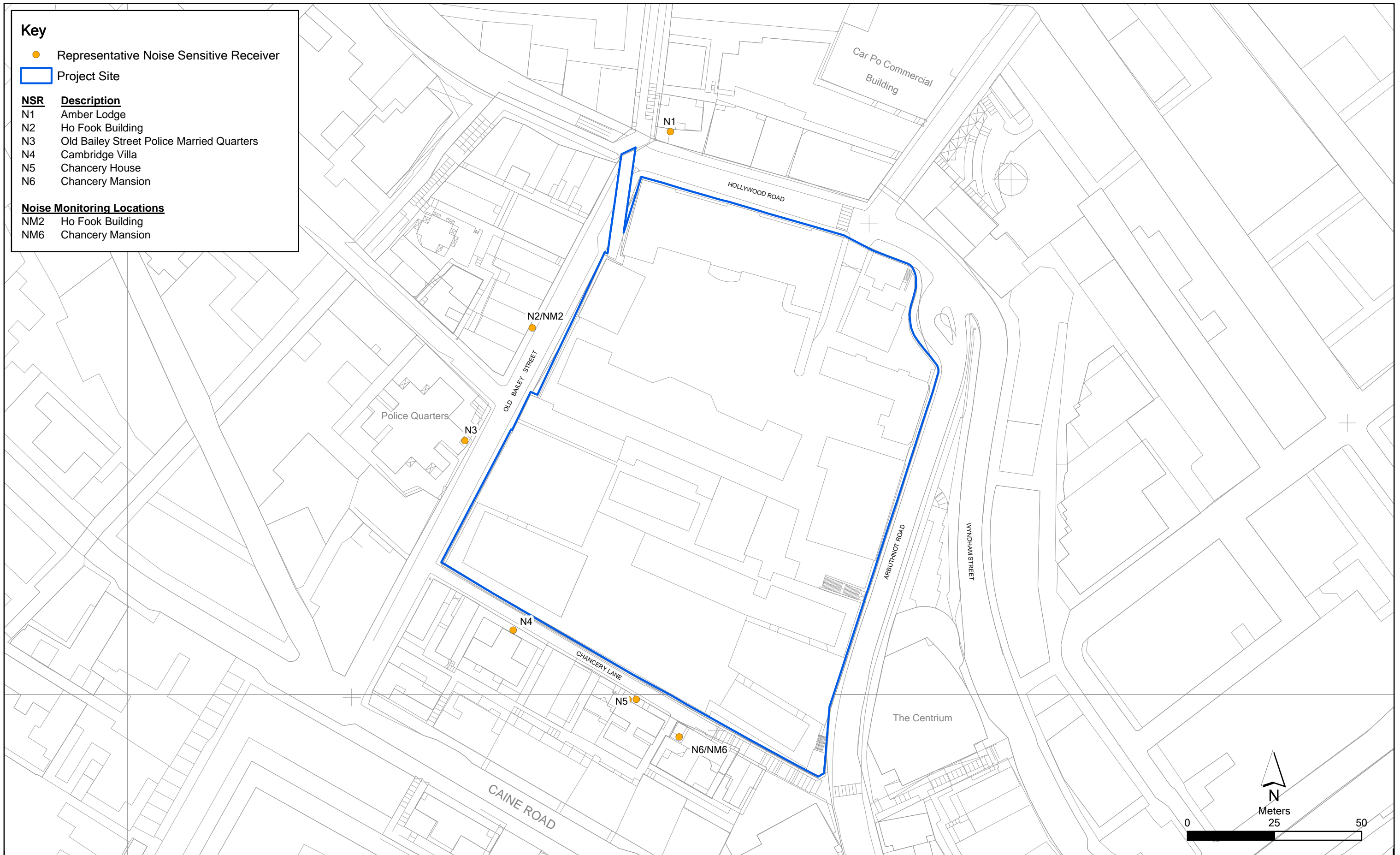
Locations of Noise  
Monitoring Stations and  
Noise Sensitive Receivers

**Key**

- Representative Noise Sensitive Receiver
- ▭ Project Site

| NSR | Description                               |
|-----|---|
| N1  | Amber Lodge                               |
| N2  | Ho Fook Building                          |
| N3  | Old Bailey Street Police Married Quarters |
| N4  | Cambridge Villa                           |
| N5  | Chancery House                            |
| N6  | Chancery Mansion                          |

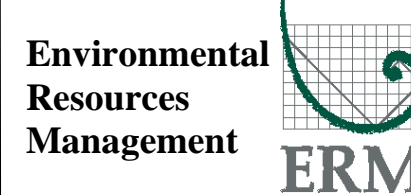
| Noise Monitoring Locations |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| NM2                        | Ho Fook Building |
| NM6                        | Chancery Mansion |



Annex C

Location of Representative Noise Sensitive Receivers and Noise Monitoring Locations

File: 0095646\_NSR\_NM\_May2012.mxd  
Date: 09/05/2012



賽馬會文物保育有限公司  
The Jockey Club CPS Limited

Annex D

## Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Period



**Central Police Station Compound Conservation and Revitalisation  
(Ho Fook Building - NM2 & Chancery Mansion - NM6)  
Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month - May 2014**

| Sunday | Monday                           | Tuesday        | Wednesday                        | Thursday                         | Friday                           | Saturday                         |
|--------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|        |                                  |                |                                  | 01-May                           | 02-May                           | 03-May                           |
|        |                                  |                |                                  | Public Holiday                   |                                  |                                  |
| 04-May | 05-May                           | 06-May         | 07-May                           | 08-May                           | 09-May                           | 10-May                           |
|        | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 | Public Holiday |                                  |                                  |                                  | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |
| 11-May | 12-May                           | 13-May         | 14-May                           | 15-May                           | 16-May                           | 17-May                           |
|        |                                  |                |                                  |                                  | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |
| 18-May | 19-May                           | 20-May         | 21-May                           | 22-May                           | 23-May                           | 24-May                           |
|        |                                  |                |                                  | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |                                  |
| 25-May | 26-May                           | 27-May         | 28-May                           | 29-May                           | 30-May                           | 31-May                           |
|        |                                  |                | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |                                  |                                  |

**Central Police Station Compound Conservation and Revitalisation  
(Ho Fook Building - NM2 & Chancery Mansion - NM6)  
Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month - June 2014**

| Sunday | Monday                           | Tuesday                          | Wednesday | Thursday                         | Friday                           | Saturday                         |
|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1-Jun  | 2-Jun                            | 3-Jun                            | 4-Jun     | 5-Jun                            | 6-Jun                            | 7-Jun                            |
|        | Public Holiday                   | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |           |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| 8-Jun  | 9-Jun                            | 10-Jun                           | 11-Jun    | 12-Jun                           | 13-Jun                           | 14-Jun                           |
|        | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |           |                                  |                                  | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |
| 15-Jun | 16-Jun                           | 17-Jun                           | 18-Jun    | 19-Jun                           | 20-Jun                           | 21-Jun                           |
|        |                                  |                                  |           |                                  | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |
| 22-Jun | 23-Jun                           | 24-Jun                           | 25-Jun    | 26-Jun                           | 27-Jun                           | 28-Jun                           |
|        |                                  |                                  |           | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |                                  |
| 29-Jun | 30-Jun                           |                                  |           |                                  |                                  |                                  |
|        |                                  |                                  |           |                                  |                                  |                                  |

**Central Police Station Compound Conservation and Revitalisation  
(Ho Fook Building - NM2 & Chancery Mansion - NM6)  
Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month - July 2014**

| Sunday | Monday                           | Tuesday                          | Wednesday                        | Thursday                         | Friday                           | Saturday                         |
|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|        |                                  | 01-Jul                           | 02-Jul                           | 03-Jul                           | 04-Jul                           | 05-Jul                           |
|        | Public Holiday                   |                                  | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| 06-Jul | 07-Jul                           | 08-Jul                           | 09-Jul                           | 10-Jul                           | 11-Jul                           | 12-Jul                           |
|        |                                  | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| 13-Jul | 14-Jul                           | 15-Jul                           | 16-Jul                           | 17-Jul                           | 18-Jul                           | 19-Jul                           |
|        | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |
| 20-Jul | 21-Jul                           | 22-Jul                           | 23-Jul                           | 24-Jul                           | 25-Jul                           | 26-Jul                           |
|        |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |
| 27-Jul | 28-Jul                           | 29-Jul                           | 30-Jul                           | 31-Jul                           |                                  |                                  |
|        |                                  |                                  |                                  | Noise Monitoring<br>at NM2 & NM6 |                                  |                                  |

Annex E

# Calibration Reports for Calibrators and Sound Level Meters

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C134306  
證書編號

### ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 ( Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-1709 )

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Calibrator  
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion  
Model No. / 型號 : NC-73  
Serial No. / 編號 : 10786708  
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.  
Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,  
Hong Kong

### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$  Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :  $(55 \pm 20)\%$   
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

### TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 12 July 2013

### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.  
All results are within manufacturer's specification.  
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By :   
測試 : K C Lee

Certified By :   
核證 : K M Wu

Date of Issue : 15 July 2013  
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C134306

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| <u>Equipment ID</u> | <u>Description</u>                | <u>Certificate No.</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| CL130               | Universal Counter                 | C133632                |
| CL281               | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | DC130171               |
| TST150A             | Measuring Amplifier               | C120886                |

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

### 5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

| UUT<br>Nominal Value | Measured Value<br>(dB) | Mfr's Spec.<br>(dB) | Uncertainty of Measured Value<br>(dB) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 94 dB, 1 kHz         | 93.8                   | ± 0.5               | ± 0.2                                 |

### 5.2 Frequency Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value<br>(kHz) | Measured Value<br>(kHz) | Mfr's<br>Spec. | Uncertainty of Measured Value<br>(Hz) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1                          | 0.990                   | 1 kHz ± 2 %    | ± 1                                   |

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration and Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C144214

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC14-1719)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 9 July 2014

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Calibrator

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion

Model No. / 型號 : NC-73

Serial No. / 編號 : 10786708

Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.

Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,  
Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :  $(55 \pm 20)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 15 July 2014

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

All results are within manufacturer's specification.

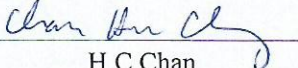
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA


Tested By

測試

  
H C Chan  
Engineer

Certified By

核證

  
K K Wong  
Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

16 July 2014

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, I Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓

Tel/電話: 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 1 of 2



# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C144214  
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| <u>Equipment ID</u> | <u>Description</u>                | <u>Certificate No.</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| CL130               | Universal Counter                 | C143868                |
| CL281               | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | DC130171               |
| TST150A             | Measuring Amplifier               | C141558                |

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

### 5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

| UUT<br>Nominal Value | Measured Value<br>(dB) | Mfr's Spec.<br>(dB) | Uncertainty of Measured Value<br>(dB) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 94 dB, 1 kHz         | 93.9                   | ± 0.5               | ± 0.2                                 |

### 5.2 Frequency Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value<br>(kHz) | Measured Value<br>(kHz) | Mfr's<br>Spec. | Uncertainty of Measured Value<br>(Hz) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1                          | 0.990                   | 1 kHz ± 2 %    | ± 1                                   |

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C137683  
證書編號**ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-3109)**

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Calibrator  
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion  
Model No. / 型號 : NC-73  
Serial No. / 編號 : 10486660  
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.  
Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,  
Hong Kong

**TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件**

Temperature / 溫度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$       Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :  $(55 \pm 20)\%$   
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

**TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範**

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 3 December 2013

**TEST RESULTS / 測試結果**

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.  
All results are within manufacturer's specification.  
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By :   
測試 : K C LeeCertified By :   
核證 : K M WuDate of Issue : 4 December 2013  
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C137683

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| <u>Equipment ID</u> | <u>Description</u>                | <u>Certificate No.</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| CL130               | Universal Counter                 | C133632                |
| CL281               | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | DC130171               |
| TST150A             | Measuring Amplifier               | C120886                |

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

### 5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

| UUT<br>Nominal Value | Measured Value<br>(dB) | Mfr's Spec.<br>(dB) | Uncertainty of Measured Value<br>(dB) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 94 dB, 1 kHz         | 93.8                   | ± 0.5               | ± 0.2                                 |

### 5.2 Frequency Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value<br>(kHz) | Measured Value<br>(kHz) | Mfr's<br>Spec. | Uncertainty of Measured Value<br>(Hz) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1                          | 0.991                   | 1 kHz ± 2 %    | ± 1                                   |

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

### Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

此證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。



# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C133573  
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration was performed before the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| Equipment ID | Description                         | Certificate No. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CL280        | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C130019         |
| CL281        | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator   | DC110233        |

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

### 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

#### 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Mode           | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) |                  |                              |
| 30 - 120    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 93.6             | ± 1.1                        |

#### 6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Mode           | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) |                  |
| 30 - 120    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 93.6 (Ref.)      |
|             |                |                     |                | 104.00        |             | 103.6            |
|             |                |                     |                | 114.00        |             | 113.6            |

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

### 6.2 Time Weighting

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Mode           | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) |                  |                              |
| 30 - 120    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 93.6             | Ref.                         |
|             |                |                     | Slow           |               |             | 93.5             | ± 0.3                        |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C133573  
證書編號

## 6.3 Frequency Weighting

### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |          | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Mode           | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq.    |                  |                              |
| 30 - 120    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 63 Hz    | 67.3             | -26.2 ± 1.5                  |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 125 Hz   | 77.3             | -16.1 ± 1.5                  |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 250 Hz   | 84.9             | -8.6 ± 1.4                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 500 Hz   | 90.3             | -3.2 ± 1.4                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 1 kHz    | 93.6             | Ref.                         |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 2 kHz    | 94.9             | +1.2 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 4 kHz    | 94.8             | +1.0 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 8 kHz    | 92.6             | -1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)           |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 12.5 kHz | 89.7             | -4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)           |

### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |          | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Mode           | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq.    |                  |                              |
| 30 - 120    | L <sub>C</sub> | C                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 63 Hz    | 92.7             | -0.8 ± 1.5                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 125 Hz   | 93.4             | -0.2 ± 1.5                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 250 Hz   | 93.6             | 0.0 ± 1.4                    |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 500 Hz   | 93.7             | 0.0 ± 1.4                    |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 1 kHz    | 93.7             | Ref.                         |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 2 kHz    | 93.5             | -0.2 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 4 kHz    | 93.0             | -0.8 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 8 kHz    | 90.7             | -3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)           |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 12.5 kHz | 87.9             | -6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)           |

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-53A & S/N : 307154

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz : ± 0.35 dB  
 250 Hz - 500 Hz : ± 0.30 dB  
 1 kHz : ± 0.20 dB  
 2 kHz - 4 kHz : ± 0.35 dB  
 8 kHz : ± 0.45 dB  
 12.5 kHz : ± 0.70 dB  
 104 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)  
 114 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C141622

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 ( Job No. / 序引編號 : IC14-0645 )

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 11 March 2014

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion

Model No. / 型號 : NL-52

Serial No. / 編號 : 00131627

Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.

Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,  
Hong Kong

### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

### TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 17 March 2014

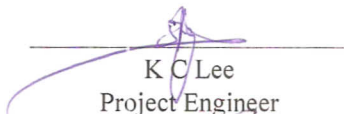
### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.  
All results are within manufacturer's specification.  
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).


The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies, USA
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany

Tested By  
測試

  
K C Lee  
Project Engineer

Certified By  
核證

  
K M Wu  
Engineer

Date of Issue  
簽發日期

20 March 2014

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C141622

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration was performed before the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| Equipment ID | Description                         | Certificate No. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CL280        | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C140016         |
| CL281        | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator   | DC130171        |

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

### 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

#### 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) |                  |                              |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 94.1             | ± 1.1                        |

#### 6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) |                  |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 94.1 (Ref.)      |
|             |                |                     |                | 104.00        |             | 104.1            |
|             |                |                     |                | 114.00        |             | 114.1            |

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

### 6.2 Time Weighting

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) |                  |                              |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 94.1             | Ref.                         |
|             |                |                     | Slow           |               |             | 94.1             | ± 0.3                        |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C141622  
證書編號

### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

#### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |          | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq.    |                  |                              |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 63 Hz    | 67.8             | -26.2 ± 1.5                  |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 125 Hz   | 77.8             | -16.1 ± 1.5                  |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 250 Hz   | 85.4             | -8.6 ± 1.4                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 500 Hz   | 90.8             | -3.2 ± 1.4                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 1 kHz    | 94.1             | Ref.                         |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 2 kHz    | 95.3             | +1.2 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 4 kHz    | 95.1             | +1.0 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 8 kHz    | 93.0             | -1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)           |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 12.5 kHz | 89.6             | -4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)           |

#### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |          | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq.    |                  |                              |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | C                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 63 Hz    | 93.2             | -0.8 ± 1.5                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 125 Hz   | 93.8             | -0.2 ± 1.5                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 250 Hz   | 94.0             | 0.0 ± 1.4                    |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 500 Hz   | 94.1             | 0.0 ± 1.4                    |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 1 kHz    | 94.1             | Ref.                         |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 2 kHz    | 93.9             | -0.2 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 4 kHz    | 93.3             | -0.8 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 8 kHz    | 91.1             | -3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)           |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 12.5 kHz | 87.7             | -6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)           |

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 04663

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

|                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz | : ± 0.35 dB              |
| 250 Hz - 500 Hz        | : ± 0.30 dB              |
| 1 kHz                  | : ± 0.20 dB              |
| 2 kHz - 4 kHz          | : ± 0.35 dB              |
| 8 kHz                  | : ± 0.45 dB              |
| 12.5 kHz               | : ± 0.70 dB              |
| 104 dB : 1 kHz         | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB : 1 kHz         | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



Annex F

## Event/Action Plans for Noise

*Annex F Event and Action Plan for Noise*

| Event               | Action  |   |  |   |
|---------------------|---|---|--|---|
|                     | Environmental Team (ET)   | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)   | Authorised Person (AP)   | Contractor  |
| <b>Action Level</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, AP and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the AP accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to proposed remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC;</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Limit Level</b>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and AP;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, AP and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and AP informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst AP, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the AP accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the AP until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> |

Annex G

## Summary of Implementation Status

**Annex G Implementation Schedule for Environmental Protection Measures (1 May to 31 May 2014)**

| EIA Ref.                 | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location  | When to Implement the Measure           | Status                                |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| <i>Cultural Heritage</i> |           |  |   |   |                                       |
| S3.9.1                   | S3.2.6    | Subject to the outcome of the archaeological investigation, if archaeological deposits are identified to be impacted by the proposed development, appropriate mitigation measures will be recommended and agreed with AMO.   | In accordance with the recommendations in the Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) issued on 21 Dec 11 and approved on 30 Dec 11 by AMO                 | During detailed design and construction | No field work in the reporting month. |
| S3.9.2                   | S3.3.1    | <u>Vibration Monitoring</u><br>A baseline condition survey and baseline vibration impact will be conducted by a specialist for the approval of AMO and Buildings Department prior to commencement of the construction works to define the vibration control limits and recommend a vibration monitoring proposal for the concerned historic buildings and structures in and outside CPS for AMO's prior approval before commencement of the construction works.  | Historic buildings and structures in CPS, the granite walls at Old Bailey Street and the proposed Grade 3 historic building (No. 20 Hollywood Road) | During detailed design and construction | √                                     |
| S3.9.2                   | S3.3.3    | <u>Compliance of the Approved Measures and Auditing</u><br>Staff training by an experience building conservation expert or relevant competent person(s) in the environmental team of the project should be provided to the on-site staffs, contractors, sub-contractors and workers of the project before commencement of works to ensure their full understanding of the approved protection schedule, restoration proposal and work methodologies related to cultural heritage, and their respective responsibilities in the implementation of the environmental protection measures.<br><br>Regular site audit for cultural heritage should be carried out in the construction phase by an experience building conservation expert in the environmental team ("the Heritage Checker") to investigate the site practice of the contractors and workers and their compliance of the approved work methodologies with respect of conservation works, mitigations for cultural heritage and any related works. A detailed | Whole site  | Prior to and during construction        | √                                     |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure                               | Status   |
|----------|-----------|---|------------|---|--|
|          |           | <p>proposal of the regular audit such as methodology (e.g. performance and monitoring indicators, control tools, frequency of the audit, etc.) and the conservation professionals to be engaged should be agreed with AMO prior to work commencement.</p> <p>The Heritage Checker shall also attend the regular site meetings with AMO and report the compliance and effectiveness of the mitigation measures for cultural heritage.</p>  |            |   |  |
| S3.9.3   | S3.3.4    | <p><u>Archival Recording</u></p> <p>An archival recording should be conducted to provide a detailed reference for the update of the Conservation Management Plan and inventory of historical features of the monuments, the preparation of as-built drawings showing the condition of the historic buildings and structures after the completion of the construction works. These archival records will be a reference source for future maintenance of the character defining elements, conservation of the monuments, interpretation and conservation education of the Site. The archival recording shall include but not limit to the video and photographic recording on the detailed process of the repair trials for different kinds of historical features, conservation works of character defining elements and historic fabrics of the monuments, and a written records of any new changes to the detailed design made in the construction phase illustrate with photos and drawings. A full set of the archives records (including both hard and soft copies) should be submitted to the AMO for approval after the work completion for record purpose. Any new findings related to the conservation of built heritage in the Site identified during the detailed design stage and construction phases shall be properly recorded in details for notification to the AMO and update of the Conservation Management Plan.</p> | Whole Site | During detailed design, construction and prior to operation | N/A – Archival recording will be conducted at later stage. |
| S3.7.3   | -         | <p><u>General Construction Methods</u></p> <p>Prior to the commencement of the modification/refurbishment works at an existing building or structure (e.g. masonry walls near the Old Bailey Wing) , a site survey will be carried out by the design team, and all building dimensions and levels of the building/structure shown will be</p>   | Whole site | During construction   | √  |

| EIA Ref.       | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure   | Status   |
|----------------|-----------|---|------------|---|--|
|                |           | checked and confirmed by the contractor. Non-percussive piling methods will be adopted for the construction of the foundation for the new buildings. Protective and precaution measures to the existing buildings and structure adjacent to the work area (including the proposed Grade 3 historic building (No. 20 Hollywood road) and the granite boundary walls between the Ablutions Block of the police station (building no. 08) and the General Office of the prison area (building no. 18) which is adjacent to the new construction of the Old Bailey Wing and for an old granite walls at Old Bailey Street within 15m from the new construction) shall be provided to avoid damage to the existing features and to safeguard the structural integrity during the course of construction. Small scale handheld pneumatic tools with minimal vibration impact to the existing buildings/ structures are selected so as to have a better logistic and handling at the existing buildings and structures, which usually have only narrow working areas. In cases of the local demolition of structural elements, demountable platforms will be erected to temporarily support the affected area and divert the loading from above to avoid instability and create excessive cracking and settlement of the building/structure. |            |   |  |
| S3.7.1 & 3.7.2 | -         | <p>Implementation and update of the Conservation Management Plan (CMP). Any new findings related to the conservation of the built heritage in the site identified during the detailed design and construction stage shall be properly recorded in details for the notification to the AMO and update in the CMP. After the construction, a cartographic and photographic recording on the restored historic buildings, historic features and the site shall be conducted and the following records shall be included into the CMP as appendices for updating and record purpose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one set of measured drawings and photographic records showing the as-built condition of historic buildings and structures; and</li> <li>• an updated inventory list of the historic features together with the cross referenced location plans and photo records.</li> </ul> <p>One set of updated CMP shall be submitted to the AMO for approval before the operation stage of the project.</p>  | Whole site | During detailed design, construction, post-construction and operation | √ - CMP was implemented during the reporting month. There were no updates for the CMP. |

| EIA Ref.                      | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status  |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <i>Landscape &amp; Visual</i> |           |   |            |                               |   |
| S4.7.27                       | -         | <p><u><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Cordon Zone (CZ)</i></u></p> <p>Cordon off each tree along its drip line (below the crown) with a chain-link fencing of 2.5 m height with padlocked gate, allowing limited access to area only to authorized persons. The base of the perimeter fence will be sealed up to 30 cm height to ensure that no construction drainage water will enter. If grouting is to be conducted less than 5 m from the edge of the CZ, a waterproof membrane will be installed below the ground to a depth of 1.5 m on the outer edge of the CZ to prevent the subsurface lateral movement of contaminated construction wastewater from intruding the soil inside the CZ.</p>   | Whole site | During construction           | <p>√ - Part of the cordon zone of Tree-5 has been used as a worker storage room. The Contractor was recommended to pay utmost attention to potential land pollution at the worker storage room at all times.</p> <p>Scaffolding has been set up close to Tree-5 within the cordon zone. The Contractor was reminded to perform proper measures to protect Tree-5 during the carrying out of works within the cordon zone.</p> |
| S4.7.2                        | -         | <p><u><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Advanced &amp; Phased Root Pruning</i></u></p> <p>All edges of the CZ that will be affected by excavation will undergo root pruning by a trained arborist or horticulturist, in advance of the earth work. The entire affected length of the CZ, plus 3 m additional length at both ends, shall be designated as the root pruning segment (RPS). The require trench will be opened manually in the RPS, be 1.5 m deep and 1 m wide, and closed on the same day after pruning with a good soil mix. All roots with a diameter &gt;20 mm encountered in the course of trench opening shall be cut flushed with the inner wall of the trench. If the RPS exceeds one-quarter of the CZ circumference, the root pruning should be conducted in two stages. Each phase will tackle half of the RPS length. After the first phase, the tree will be allowed to recuperate for not less than four months before the second phase root pruning is conducted. The RPS shall be protected by sheet piles along the outer edge. The rig that installs the piles and the associated operations shall not intrude into the CZ or injure the protected tree.</p> | Whole site | During construction           | N/A – no root pruning has been conducted yet  |
| S4.7.2                        | -         | <p><u><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Foliage cleansing system</i></u></p> <p>A sprinkler cleansing system will be installed either in the crown of the tree or at a suitable location on an adjacent building to provide the</p>  | Whole site | During construction           | √   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure           | Status   |
|----------|-----------|--|--|---|--|
|          |           | means to wash the foliage of the accumulated dust when necessary, particularly in the dry season.  |  |   |  |
| S4.7.2   | S4        | <p><u>In-situ Tree Protection - Monthly inspection</u></p> <p>Monthly inspection of affected trees by an experienced and appropriately trained arborist or horticulturist using Form 1 – Tree Group Inspection Form and Form 2 – Tree Risk Assessment Form developed by Development Bureau (<a href="http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf">http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf</a>) or a form designed by a tree expert and approved by Tree Management Office. All irregularities that deviate from the recommended tree protection measures, or could impose deleterious impacts on the protected trees, must be reported to the authorized person or the tree expert within two days.</p>  | Whole site   | During construction                     | √  |
| S4.7.2   | -         | <p><u>Light Control</u></p> <p>Control of night-time lighting shall be implemented to minimise impact to adjacent VSRs.</p>  | Whole site   | During construction and operation       | √  |
| S4.7.2   | S4        | <p><u>Compensatory Tree Planting</u></p> <p>A new planting site has been identified for compensatory tree planting in the Parade Ground. The planting is to compensate for felling of T10. The existing tree site will be enlarged to become a wide tree strip to accommodate at least six trees. The entire strip of land that accommodates T1 to T4 should be revamped to improve the soil condition for future tree growth.</p> <p>The new tree strip should be 4 m wide and covered by porous unit pavers to permit the entry of rain and irrigation water and air exchange between the soil and the atmosphere. The unit pavers should be supported by small columns to create a vault-like structure so as to avoid compaction of the underlying soil due to pedestrian trampling. The unit pavers will be movable to provide access to the soil underneath so that fertilizers and conditioners could be added on a</p> | At identified compensatory tree planting location at the Parade Ground | During detailed design and construction | N/A – Compensatory Tree Planting will be conducted at later stage. |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location            | When to Implement the Measure           | Status   |
|----------|-----------|--|---------------------|---|--|
|          |           | <p>regular basis. The air conditioner unit currently located near the proposed planting site should also be removed. This new tree planting site should also be provided with proper irrigation.</p> <p>Pursuant to the "Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2006 Tree Preservation", the compensation ratio should preferably be 1:1 according to trunk girth. T10 has a DBH of 20 cm (Table 4.3), and it is proposed that six trees of heavy standard size be planted, each with a DBH of around 10 cm and root balls of not less than 0.75 m diameter and 0.75 m depth,. Since the aggregate DBH of the new trees would be 60 cm, the rate of compensation is equivalent to three times the DBH of T10, far beyond the requirements</p> <p>The six replacement trees should be planted in the new tree strip in two staggered rows, maximising distance between each tree to avoid mutual interference in the future. It is recommended that the species selected should have a small final dimension of less than 10 m height given the proximity to built structures such as the retaining wall and buildings. Two each of the outstanding and related flowering tree species connected to local natural history are suggested::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Bauhinia</i> 'Blakeana' a native evergreen species with deep mauve flowers and an exceptionally long flowering period from late autumn to early spring.</li> <li>- <i>Bauhinia purpure</i>, a native evergreen with lighter purple flowers from late autumn to early winter.</li> <li>- <i>Bauhinia variegata</i>, an exotic deciduous species, with pale pinkish flowers in spring to early summer often when the tree has little or no leaves.</li> </ul> |                     |   |  |
| S4.7.2   | S4        | <p><u>Vertical Greening</u></p> <p>Within the limitations of the conservation of the CPS character, greening of vertical structures should be provided where possible.</p> <p>As such it is recommended that the inner southern wall of the Site be planted as a green wall. The plantings should be inserted in between each of the large protruding piers and an offset be made from both the</p>  | Inner Southern Wall | During detailed design and construction | N/A – No vertical greening was conducted during the reporting month. |

| EIA Ref.     | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure           | Status   |
|--------------|-----------|--|------------|---|--|
|              |           | top and bottom edge so that old and new are equally visible. An independent frame should be strategically positioned in order to ensure minimal disturbance to the original wall, and provide the main structural support and planting surface for the green wall. The frame on to which the new green will be planted should contain its own irrigation system so that moisture for the plants will remain mainly on the planting surface and not the existing wall behind. The planting chosen should be appropriate to the Hong Kong climate, requiring relatively little maintenance to sustain the quality of both plants and wall. |            |   |  |
| S4.7.2       | -         | <b><i>New Custom Paving</i></b><br><br>New, Patterned, High Quality, Concrete Custom Pavers should replace most of the existing paving in the open spaces.   | Whole site | During detailed design and construction | N/A – No custom paving was conducted during the reporting month. |
| S4.7.2       | S4        | <b><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Quarterly inspection</i></b><br><br>Quarterly Inspection of affected and newly planted trees by an experienced and appropriately trained arborist or horticulturist using Form 1 – Tree Group Inspection Form and Form 2 – Tree Risk Assessment Form developed by Development Bureau ( <a href="http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf">http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf</a> ) or a form designed by a tree expert and approved by Tree Management Office for a period of 12 months after construction.                          | Whole site | During post construction and operation  | N/A – The quarterly inspection will be conducted at later stage. |
| <i>Noise</i> |           |  |            |   |  |
| S5.9         | -         | The following site practices should be followed during the construction of the Project: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant will be serviced regularly during the construction phase;</li> <li>• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment will be utilised and will be properly maintained during the construction phase;</li> <li>• Mobile plant, if any, will be sited as far away from NSRs as possible;</li> </ul>   | Whole Site | During construction                     | √  |

| EIA Ref.           | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status |
|--------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------------------------------|--------|
|                    |           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or will be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction will, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and</li> <li>Material stockpiles and other structures will be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>                                 |            |                               |        |
| S5.9               | -         | Noise insulating sheet would be adopted for certain PME (eg drill rig, excavator for demolition of existing structures, etc). The noise insulating sheet should be deployed such that there would be no opening or gaps on the joints.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.9               | -         | Use temporary noise barriers to mitigate the noise impact arising from the construction works, particularly for low-rise NSRs. Movable noise barriers of 3 m in height with skid footing should be used and located within a few metres of stationary plant and mobile plant such that the line of sight to the NSR is blocked by the barriers. The length of the barrier should be at least five times greater than its height. The noise barrier material should have a superficial surface density of at least 7 kg m <sup>-2</sup> and have no openings or gaps. | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.9               | -         | Use quiet PME as far as practicable to mitigate the construction noise impact.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.9               | -         | Scheduling of construction activities with identified grouping of PMEs.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.11              | S5        | Weekly noise monitoring will be undertaken at the representative NSRs N2 Ho Fook Building and N5 Chancery House. Monthly site audits will be conducted to ensure that the recommended mitigation measures are properly implemented during the construction stage.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| <i>Air Quality</i> |           |  |            |                               |        |
| S6.8.1             | -         | Dust control measures stipulated in the <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</i> will be implemented during the construction phase to control the potential fugitive dust emissions.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location                 | When to Implement the Measure | Status |
|----------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| S6.8.1   | -         | In particular:<br>Temporary stockpiles of dusty materials will be either covered entirely by impervious sheets; placed in an area sheltered on the top and three sides; or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet at all the time.                              | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Impervious sheet will be provided for skip hoist for material transport.   | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Vehicle washing facilities will be provided at the designated vehicle exit points.   | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Every vehicle will be washed to remove any dusty materials from its chassis and wheels immediately before leaving the worksite.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Road sections between vehicle-wash areas and vehicular entrances will be paved.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | The load carried by the trucks will be covered entirely to ensure no dust emission from the vehicles.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level will be provided along the Project Site boundary adjoining a road where the new buildings (Old Bailey Wing and Arbuthnot Wing) will be constructed.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Stockpiles of more than 20 bags of cement, dry pulverised fuel ash and dusty construction materials will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting sheltered on top and 3-sides.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | An effective dust screen will be provided to enclose scaffolding, if required, from the ground floor level of building for construction of superstructure of the new buildings.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Impervious dust screen or sheeting will be implemented for demolition of structures and renovation of outer surfaces of structures that abuts or fronts open area accessible to the public to no less than 1m higher than the highest level of the structure being demolished. | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | The area at which demolition work takes place will be sprayed with water or dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the demolition activity.  | Area for Demolition Work | During construction           | √      |

| EIA Ref.             | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status              |
|----------------------|-----------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| S6.8.1               | -         | ULSD will be used for all construction plant on-site.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S6.8.1               | -         | The engine of the construction equipment or trucks during idling will be switched off.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S6.8.1               | -         | Site practices such as regular maintenance and checking of construction equipment deployed on-site will be conducted to avoid any black smoke emissions and to minimise gaseous emissions.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S6.10                | S3.2      | Monthly environmental site audits to ensure that appropriate dust control measures are properly implemented and good construction site practices are adopted throughout the construction period.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| <i>Water Quality</i> |           |   |            |                               |                     |
| S7.6                 | -         | Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers will be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of silt removal facilities will make reference to the guidelines in <i>Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94</i> . All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures will be inspected on a regular basis and maintained to confirm proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit will be removed regularly. | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6                 | -         | All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures will be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit will be removed regularly and disposed of.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                 | -         | Measures will be taken to reduce the ingress of stormwater into excavation areas. If the excavation of the concrete foundation is to be carried out in wet season, they will be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations will be discharged into stormwater drains via silt removal facilities.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                 | -         | Open stockpiles of excavated and demolition materials will be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures will be taken to prevent the washing away of residues, chemicals or debris into any drainage system.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status              |
|----------|-----------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| S7.6     | -         | Manholes (including newly constructed ones) will always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Precautions will be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of <i>ProPECC PN 1/94</i> . Particular attention will be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge will be adequately designed for the controlled release of stormwater flows. All sediment traps will be regularly cleaned and maintained. The temporary diverted drainage will be reinstated to the original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required. | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle washing bays and lubrication bays will, as far as possible, be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas will be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Oil leakage or spillage will be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil will be collected and stored for recycling or disposal.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Waste streams classifiable as chemical wastes will be properly stored, collected and treated.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6     | -         | All fuel tanks and chemical storage areas will be provided with locks and be sited on paved areas.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6     | -         | The storage areas will be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled oil, fuel and chemicals from reaching the receiving waters.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6     | -         | The Contractors will prepare guidelines and procedures for immediate clean-up actions following any spillages of oil, fuel or chemicals.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |

| EIA Ref.                | EM&A Ref.          | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status              |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| S7.6                    | -                  | Surface runoff from bunded areas will pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                    | -                  | The stormwater discharge from the site will be monitored as part of the routine monitoring under the WPCO licence, if applicable.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                    | -                  | The existing toilet facilities of the CPS will be available to the construction workforce. The sewage will be discharged to the public sewer.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.8                    | S5.2               | Monthly site audits of the works areas will be carried out during the construction phase to monitor the environmental performance of the Project and to enable prompt actions to rectify any malpractice which may give rise to water pollution problem.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| <i>Waste Management</i> |                    |   |            |                               |                     |
| S8.5                    | S6.3.1 & Table 6.1 | <u>General</u><br>The Contractor shall apply for and obtain all the necessary waste disposal permits or licences are obtained prior to the commencement of the construction works.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S8.5                    | -                  | <u>Management of Waste Disposal</u><br>The construction contractor will open a billing account with the EPD. Every construction waste or public fill load to be transferred to the Government waste disposal facilities such as public fill reception facilities, sorting facilities, landfills will require a valid “chit” which contains the information of the account holder to facilitate waste transaction recording and billing to the waste producer. | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S8.5                    | S6.2               | A trip-ticket system will also be established to monitor the disposal of construction waste at landfill and to control fly-tipping. The trip-ticket system will be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the contractor.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref.      | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure     | Status |
|----------|----------------|--|------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| S8.5     | S6 & Table 6.1 | A recording system for the amount of wastes generated /recycled and disposed of will be established during the construction phase.   | Whole Site | During construction               | √      |
| S8.5     | S6.3           | <u>Reduction of Construction Waste Generation</u><br><br>C&D material will be segregated on-site into public fill and construction waste and stored in different containers or skips to facilitate reuse of the public fill and proper disposal of the construction waste. Specific areas of the work site will be designated for such segregation and storage if immediate use is not practicable.  | Whole Site | During construction               | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | <u>Chemical Waste</u><br><br>The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer with the EPD.   | Whole Site | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | Containers used for storage of chemical waste shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed;</li> <li>• Have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and</li> <li>• Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in <i>Schedule 2 of the Regulations</i>.</li> </ul>   | Whole Site | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | Storage areas for chemical waste shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste;</li> <li>• Be enclosed on at least 3 sides;</li> <li>• Have an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest;</li> <li>• Have adequate ventilation;</li> <li>• Be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and</li> <li>• Be arranged so that incompatible materials are appropriately separated.</li> </ul> | Whole Site | During construction and operation | √      |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref.      | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location                                    | When to Implement the Measure     | Status |
|----------|----------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------|
| S8.5     | S6             | A licensed contractor shall be employed to collect chemical waste for delivery to a licensed treatment facility.   | Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6 & Table 6.1 | <u>General Refuse</u><br>General refuse will be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. The general refuse will be delivered to the transfer station, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to reduce odour, pest and litter impacts.                                 | Whole site                                  | During construction               | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | Recycling bins will be provided at strategic locations to facilitate recovery of aluminium can and waste paper from the Site. Materials recovered will be sold for recycling.  | Whole site                                  | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | <u>Staff Training</u><br>At the commencement of the construction works, training will be provided to workers on the concepts of site cleanliness and on appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.   | Whole site                                  | Commencement of construction      | √      |
| S8.7     | S6.1 & 6.3     | Monthly audits of the waste management practices will be carried out during the construction phases to determine if wastes are being managed in accordance with the recommended good site practices. The audits will examine all aspects of waste management including waste generation, storage, recycling, transport and disposal. | Whole site                                  | During construction               | √      |

Remark:

- √ Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- <> Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Gammon Construction Ltd
- Δ Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Gammon Construction Ltd
- N/A Not Applicable in Reporting Period

**Annex G Implementation Schedule for Environmental Protection Measures (1 June to 30 June 2014)**

| EIA Ref.                 | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location  | When to Implement the Measure           | Status                                |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| <i>Cultural Heritage</i> |           |  |   |   |                                       |
| S3.9.1                   | S3.2.6    | Subject to the outcome of the archaeological investigation, if archaeological deposits are identified to be impacted by the proposed development, appropriate mitigation measures will be recommended and agreed with AMO.   | In accordance with the recommendations in the Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) issued on 21 Dec 11 and approved on 30 Dec 11 by AMO                 | During detailed design and construction | No field work in the reporting month. |
| S3.9.2                   | S3.3.1    | <u>Vibration Monitoring</u><br>A baseline condition survey and baseline vibration impact will be conducted by a specialist for the approval of AMO and Buildings Department prior to commencement of the construction works to define the vibration control limits and recommend a vibration monitoring proposal for the concerned historic buildings and structures in and outside CPS for AMO's prior approval before commencement of the construction works.  | Historic buildings and structures in CPS, the granite walls at Old Bailey Street and the proposed Grade 3 historic building (No. 20 Hollywood Road) | During detailed design and construction | √                                     |
| S3.9.2                   | S3.3.3    | <u>Compliance of the Approved Measures and Auditing</u><br>Staff training by an experience building conservation expert or relevant competent person(s) in the environmental team of the project should be provided to the on-site staffs, contractors, sub-contractors and workers of the project before commencement of works to ensure their full understanding of the approved protection schedule, restoration proposal and work methodologies related to cultural heritage, and their respective responsibilities in the implementation of the environmental protection measures.<br><br>Regular site audit for cultural heritage should be carried out in the construction phase by an experience building conservation expert in the environmental team ("the Heritage Checker") to investigate the site practice of the contractors and workers and their compliance of the approved work methodologies with respect of conservation works, mitigations for cultural heritage and any related works. A detailed | Whole site  | Prior to and during construction        | √                                     |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure                               | Status   |
|----------|-----------|---|------------|---|--|
|          |           | <p>proposal of the regular audit such as methodology (e.g. performance and monitoring indicators, control tools, frequency of the audit, etc.) and the conservation professionals to be engaged should be agreed with AMO prior to work commencement.</p> <p>The Heritage Checker shall also attend the regular site meetings with AMO and report the compliance and effectiveness of the mitigation measures for cultural heritage.</p>  |            |   |  |
| S3.9.3   | S3.3.4    | <p><u>Archival Recording</u></p> <p>An archival recording should be conducted to provide a detailed reference for the update of the Conservation Management Plan and inventory of historical features of the monuments, the preparation of as-built drawings showing the condition of the historic buildings and structures after the completion of the construction works. These archival records will be a reference source for future maintenance of the character defining elements, conservation of the monuments, interpretation and conservation education of the Site. The archival recording shall include but not limit to the video and photographic recording on the detailed process of the repair trials for different kinds of historical features, conservation works of character defining elements and historic fabrics of the monuments, and a written records of any new changes to the detailed design made in the construction phase illustrate with photos and drawings. A full set of the archives records (including both hard and soft copies) should be submitted to the AMO for approval after the work completion for record purpose. Any new findings related to the conservation of built heritage in the Site identified during the detailed design stage and construction phases shall be properly recorded in details for notification to the AMO and update of the Conservation Management Plan.</p> | Whole Site | During detailed design, construction and prior to operation | N/A – Archival recording will be conducted at later stage. |
| S3.7.3   | -         | <p><u>General Construction Methods</u></p> <p>Prior to the commencement of the modification/refurbishment works at an existing building or structure (e.g. masonry walls near the Old Bailey Wing) , a site survey will be carried out by the design team, and all building dimensions and levels of the building/structure shown will be</p>   | Whole site | During construction   | √  |

| EIA Ref.       | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure   | Status   |
|----------------|-----------|---|------------|---|--|
|                |           | checked and confirmed by the contractor. Non-percussive piling methods will be adopted for the construction of the foundation for the new buildings. Protective and precaution measures to the existing buildings and structure adjacent to the work area (including the proposed Grade 3 historic building (No. 20 Hollywood road) and the granite boundary walls between the Ablutions Block of the police station (building no. 08) and the General Office of the prison area (building no. 18) which is adjacent to the new construction of the Old Bailey Wing and for an old granite walls at Old Bailey Street within 15m from the new construction) shall be provided to avoid damage to the existing features and to safeguard the structural integrity during the course of construction. Small scale handheld pneumatic tools with minimal vibration impact to the existing buildings/ structures are selected so as to have a better logistic and handling at the existing buildings and structures, which usually have only narrow working areas. In cases of the local demolition of structural elements, demountable platforms will be erected to temporarily support the affected area and divert the loading from above to avoid instability and create excessive cracking and settlement of the building/structure. |            |   |  |
| S3.7.1 & 3.7.2 | -         | <p>Implementation and update of the Conservation Management Plan (CMP). Any new findings related to the conservation of the built heritage in the site identified during the detailed design and construction stage shall be properly recorded in details for the notification to the AMO and update in the CMP. After the construction, a cartographic and photographic recording on the restored historic buildings, historic features and the site shall be conducted and the following records shall be included into the CMP as appendices for updating and record purpose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one set of measured drawings and photographic records showing the as-built condition of historic buildings and structures; and</li> <li>• an updated inventory list of the historic features together with the cross referenced location plans and photo records.</li> </ul> <p>One set of updated CMP shall be submitted to the AMO for approval before the operation stage of the project.</p>  | Whole site | During detailed design, construction, post-construction and operation | √ - CMP was implemented during the reporting month. There were no updates for the CMP. |

| EIA Ref.                      | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status  |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <i>Landscape &amp; Visual</i> |           |   |            |                               |   |
| S4.7.27                       | -         | <p><u><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Cordon Zone (CZ)</i></u></p> <p>Cordon off each tree along its drip line (below the crown) with a chain-link fencing of 2.5 m height with padlocked gate, allowing limited access to area only to authorized persons. The base of the perimeter fence will be sealed up to 30 cm height to ensure that no construction drainage water will enter. If grouting is to be conducted less than 5 m from the edge of the CZ, a waterproof membrane will be installed below the ground to a depth of 1.5 m on the outer edge of the CZ to prevent the subsurface lateral movement of contaminated construction wastewater from intruding the soil inside the CZ.</p>   | Whole site | During construction           | <p>√ - Part of the cordon zone of Tree-5 has been used as a worker storage room. The Contractor was recommended to pay utmost attention to potential land pollution at the worker storage room at all times.</p> <p>Scaffolding has been set up close to Tree-5 within the cordon zone. The Contractor was reminded to perform proper measures to protect Tree-5 during the carrying out of works within the cordon zone.</p> |
| S4.7.2                        | -         | <p><u><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Advanced &amp; Phased Root Pruning</i></u></p> <p>All edges of the CZ that will be affected by excavation will undergo root pruning by a trained arborist or horticulturist, in advance of the earth work. The entire affected length of the CZ, plus 3 m additional length at both ends, shall be designated as the root pruning segment (RPS). The require trench will be opened manually in the RPS, be 1.5 m deep and 1 m wide, and closed on the same day after pruning with a good soil mix. All roots with a diameter &gt;20 mm encountered in the course of trench opening shall be cut flushed with the inner wall of the trench. If the RPS exceeds one-quarter of the CZ circumference, the root pruning should be conducted in two stages. Each phase will tackle half of the RPS length. After the first phase, the tree will be allowed to recuperate for not less than four months before the second phase root pruning is conducted. The RPS shall be protected by sheet piles along the outer edge. The rig that installs the piles and the associated operations shall not intrude into the CZ or injure the protected tree.</p> | Whole site | During construction           | N/A – no root pruning has been conducted yet  |
| S4.7.2                        | -         | <p><u><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Foliage cleansing system</i></u></p> <p>A sprinkler cleansing system will be installed either in the crown of the tree or at a suitable location on an adjacent building to provide the</p>  | Whole site | During construction           | √   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure           | Status   |
|----------|-----------|--|--|---|--|
|          |           | means to wash the foliage of the accumulated dust when necessary, particularly in the dry season.  |  |   |  |
| S4.7.2   | S4        | <p><u>In-situ Tree Protection - Monthly inspection</u></p> <p>Monthly inspection of affected trees by an experienced and appropriately trained arborist or horticulturist using Form 1 – Tree Group Inspection Form and Form 2 – Tree Risk Assessment Form developed by Development Bureau (<a href="http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf">http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf</a>) or a form designed by a tree expert and approved by Tree Management Office. All irregularities that deviate from the recommended tree protection measures, or could impose deleterious impacts on the protected trees, must be reported to the authorized person or the tree expert within two days.</p>  | Whole site   | During construction                     | √  |
| S4.7.2   | -         | <p><u>Light Control</u></p> <p>Control of night-time lighting shall be implemented to minimise impact to adjacent VSRs.</p>  | Whole site   | During construction and operation       | √  |
| S4.7.2   | S4        | <p><u>Compensatory Tree Planting</u></p> <p>A new planting site has been identified for compensatory tree planting in the Parade Ground. The planting is to compensate for felling of T10. The existing tree site will be enlarged to become a wide tree strip to accommodate at least six trees. The entire strip of land that accommodates T1 to T4 should be revamped to improve the soil condition for future tree growth.</p> <p>The new tree strip should be 4 m wide and covered by porous unit pavers to permit the entry of rain and irrigation water and air exchange between the soil and the atmosphere. The unit pavers should be supported by small columns to create a vault-like structure so as to avoid compaction of the underlying soil due to pedestrian trampling. The unit pavers will be movable to provide access to the soil underneath so that fertilizers and conditioners could be added on a</p> | At identified compensatory tree planting location at the Parade Ground | During detailed design and construction | N/A – Compensatory Tree Planting will be conducted at later stage. |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location            | When to Implement the Measure           | Status   |
|----------|-----------|--|---------------------|---|--|
|          |           | <p>regular basis. The air conditioner unit currently located near the proposed planting site should also be removed. This new tree planting site should also be provided with proper irrigation.</p> <p>Pursuant to the "Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2006 Tree Preservation", the compensation ratio should preferably be 1:1 according to trunk girth. T10 has a DBH of 20 cm (Table 4.3), and it is proposed that six trees of heavy standard size be planted, each with a DBH of around 10 cm and root balls of not less than 0.75 m diameter and 0.75 m depth,. Since the aggregate DBH of the new trees would be 60 cm, the rate of compensation is equivalent to three times the DBH of T10, far beyond the requirements</p> <p>The six replacement trees should be planted in the new tree strip in two staggered rows, maximising distance between each tree to avoid mutual interference in the future. It is recommended that the species selected should have a small final dimension of less than 10 m height given the proximity to built structures such as the retaining wall and buildings. Two each of the outstanding and related flowering tree species connected to local natural history are suggested::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Bauhinia</i> 'Blakeana' a native evergreen species with deep mauve flowers and an exceptionally long flowering period from late autumn to early spring.</li> <li>- <i>Bauhinia purpure</i>, a native evergreen with lighter purple flowers from late autumn to early winter.</li> <li>- <i>Bauhinia variegata</i>, an exotic deciduous species, with pale pinkish flowers in spring to early summer often when the tree has little or no leaves.</li> </ul> |                     |   |  |
| S4.7.2   | S4        | <p><u>Vertical Greening</u></p> <p>Within the limitations of the conservation of the CPS character, greening of vertical structures should be provided where possible.</p> <p>As such it is recommended that the inner southern wall of the Site be planted as a green wall. The plantings should be inserted in between each of the large protruding piers and an offset be made from both the</p>  | Inner Southern Wall | During detailed design and construction | N/A – No vertical greening was conducted during the reporting month. |

| EIA Ref.     | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure           | Status   |
|--------------|-----------|--|------------|---|--|
|              |           | top and bottom edge so that old and new are equally visible. An independent frame should be strategically positioned in order to ensure minimal disturbance to the original wall, and provide the main structural support and planting surface for the green wall. The frame on to which the new green will be planted should contain its own irrigation system so that moisture for the plants will remain mainly on the planting surface and not the existing wall behind. The planting chosen should be appropriate to the Hong Kong climate, requiring relatively little maintenance to sustain the quality of both plants and wall. |            |   |  |
| S4.7.2       | -         | <b><i>New Custom Paving</i></b><br><br>New, Patterned, High Quality, Concrete Custom Pavers should replace most of the existing paving in the open spaces.   | Whole site | During detailed design and construction | N/A – No custom paving was conducted during the reporting month. |
| S4.7.2       | S4        | <b><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Quarterly inspection</i></b><br><br>Quarterly Inspection of affected and newly planted trees by an experienced and appropriately trained arborist or horticulturist using Form 1 – Tree Group Inspection Form and Form 2 – Tree Risk Assessment Form developed by Development Bureau ( <a href="http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf">http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf</a> ) or a form designed by a tree expert and approved by Tree Management Office for a period of 12 months after construction.                          | Whole site | During post construction and operation  | N/A – The quarterly inspection will be conducted at later stage. |
| <i>Noise</i> |           |  |            |   |  |
| S5.9         | -         | The following site practices should be followed during the construction of the Project: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant will be serviced regularly during the construction phase;</li> <li>• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment will be utilised and will be properly maintained during the construction phase;</li> <li>• Mobile plant, if any, will be sited as far away from NSRs as possible;</li> </ul>   | Whole Site | During construction                     | √  |



| EIA Ref.           | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status |
|--------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------------------------------|--------|
|                    |           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or will be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction will, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and</li> <li>Material stockpiles and other structures will be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>                                 |            |                               |        |
| S5.9               | -         | Noise insulating sheet would be adopted for certain PME (eg drill rig, excavator for demolition of existing structures, etc). The noise insulating sheet should be deployed such that there would be no opening or gaps on the joints.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.9               | -         | Use temporary noise barriers to mitigate the noise impact arising from the construction works, particularly for low-rise NSRs. Movable noise barriers of 3 m in height with skid footing should be used and located within a few metres of stationary plant and mobile plant such that the line of sight to the NSR is blocked by the barriers. The length of the barrier should be at least five times greater than its height. The noise barrier material should have a superficial surface density of at least 7 kg m <sup>-2</sup> and have no openings or gaps. | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.9               | -         | Use quiet PME as far as practicable to mitigate the construction noise impact.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.9               | -         | Scheduling of construction activities with identified grouping of PMEs.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.11              | S5        | Weekly noise monitoring will be undertaken at the representative NSRs N2 Ho Fook Building and N5 Chancery House. Monthly site audits will be conducted to ensure that the recommended mitigation measures are properly implemented during the construction stage.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| <i>Air Quality</i> |           |  |            |                               |        |
| S6.8.1             | -         | Dust control measures stipulated in the <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</i> will be implemented during the construction phase to control the potential fugitive dust emissions.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location                 | When to Implement the Measure | Status |
|----------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| S6.8.1   | -         | In particular:<br>Temporary stockpiles of dusty materials will be either covered entirely by impervious sheets; placed in an area sheltered on the top and three sides; or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet at all the time.                              | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Impervious sheet will be provided for skip hoist for material transport.   | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Vehicle washing facilities will be provided at the designated vehicle exit points.   | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Every vehicle will be washed to remove any dusty materials from its chassis and wheels immediately before leaving the worksite.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Road sections between vehicle-wash areas and vehicular entrances will be paved.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | The load carried by the trucks will be covered entirely to ensure no dust emission from the vehicles.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level will be provided along the Project Site boundary adjoining a road where the new buildings (Old Bailey Wing and Arbuthnot Wing) will be constructed.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Stockpiles of more than 20 bags of cement, dry pulverised fuel ash and dusty construction materials will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting sheltered on top and 3-sides.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | An effective dust screen will be provided to enclose scaffolding, if required, from the ground floor level of building for construction of superstructure of the new buildings.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Impervious dust screen or sheeting will be implemented for demolition of structures and renovation of outer surfaces of structures that abuts or fronts open area accessible to the public to no less than 1m higher than the highest level of the structure being demolished. | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | The area at which demolition work takes place will be sprayed with water or dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the demolition activity.  | Area for Demolition Work | During construction           | √      |

| EIA Ref.             | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status              |
|----------------------|-----------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| S6.8.1               | -         | ULSD will be used for all construction plant on-site.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S6.8.1               | -         | The engine of the construction equipment or trucks during idling will be switched off.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S6.8.1               | -         | Site practices such as regular maintenance and checking of construction equipment deployed on-site will be conducted to avoid any black smoke emissions and to minimise gaseous emissions.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S6.10                | S3.2      | Monthly environmental site audits to ensure that appropriate dust control measures are properly implemented and good construction site practices are adopted throughout the construction period.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| <i>Water Quality</i> |           |   |            |                               |                     |
| S7.6                 | -         | Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers will be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of silt removal facilities will make reference to the guidelines in <i>Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94</i> . All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures will be inspected on a regular basis and maintained to confirm proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit will be removed regularly. | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6                 | -         | All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures will be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit will be removed regularly and disposed of.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                 | -         | Measures will be taken to reduce the ingress of stormwater into excavation areas. If the excavation of the concrete foundation is to be carried out in wet season, they will be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations will be discharged into stormwater drains via silt removal facilities.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                 | -         | Open stockpiles of excavated and demolition materials will be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures will be taken to prevent the washing away of residues, chemicals or debris into any drainage system.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status              |
|----------|-----------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| S7.6     | -         | Manholes (including newly constructed ones) will always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Precautions will be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of <i>ProPECC PN 1/94</i> . Particular attention will be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge will be adequately designed for the controlled release of stormwater flows. All sediment traps will be regularly cleaned and maintained. The temporary diverted drainage will be reinstated to the original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required. | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle washing bays and lubrication bays will, as far as possible, be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas will be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Oil leakage or spillage will be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil will be collected and stored for recycling or disposal.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Waste streams classifiable as chemical wastes will be properly stored, collected and treated.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6     | -         | All fuel tanks and chemical storage areas will be provided with locks and be sited on paved areas.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6     | -         | The storage areas will be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled oil, fuel and chemicals from reaching the receiving waters.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6     | -         | The Contractors will prepare guidelines and procedures for immediate clean-up actions following any spillages of oil, fuel or chemicals.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |

| EIA Ref.                | EM&A Ref.          | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status              |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| S7.6                    | -                  | Surface runoff from bunded areas will pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                    | -                  | The stormwater discharge from the site will be monitored as part of the routine monitoring under the WPCO licence, if applicable.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                    | -                  | The existing toilet facilities of the CPS will be available to the construction workforce. The sewage will be discharged to the public sewer.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.8                    | S5.2               | Monthly site audits of the works areas will be carried out during the construction phase to monitor the environmental performance of the Project and to enable prompt actions to rectify any malpractice which may give rise to water pollution problem.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| <i>Waste Management</i> |                    |   |            |                               |                     |
| S8.5                    | S6.3.1 & Table 6.1 | <u>General</u><br>The Contractor shall apply for and obtain all the necessary waste disposal permits or licences are obtained prior to the commencement of the construction works.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S8.5                    | -                  | <u>Management of Waste Disposal</u><br>The construction contractor will open a billing account with the EPD. Every construction waste or public fill load to be transferred to the Government waste disposal facilities such as public fill reception facilities, sorting facilities, landfills will require a valid “chit” which contains the information of the account holder to facilitate waste transaction recording and billing to the waste producer. | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S8.5                    | S6.2               | A trip-ticket system will also be established to monitor the disposal of construction waste at landfill and to control fly-tipping. The trip-ticket system will be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the contractor.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref.      | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure     | Status |
|----------|----------------|--|------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| S8.5     | S6 & Table 6.1 | A recording system for the amount of wastes generated /recycled and disposed of will be established during the construction phase.   | Whole Site | During construction               | √      |
| S8.5     | S6.3           | <u>Reduction of Construction Waste Generation</u><br><br>C&D material will be segregated on-site into public fill and construction waste and stored in different containers or skips to facilitate reuse of the public fill and proper disposal of the construction waste. Specific areas of the work site will be designated for such segregation and storage if immediate use is not practicable.  | Whole Site | During construction               | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | <u>Chemical Waste</u><br><br>The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer with the EPD.   | Whole Site | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | Containers used for storage of chemical waste shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed;</li> <li>• Have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and</li> <li>• Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in <i>Schedule 2 of the Regulations</i>.</li> </ul>   | Whole Site | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | Storage areas for chemical waste shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste;</li> <li>• Be enclosed on at least 3 sides;</li> <li>• Have an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest;</li> <li>• Have adequate ventilation;</li> <li>• Be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and</li> <li>• Be arranged so that incompatible materials are appropriately separated.</li> </ul> | Whole Site | During construction and operation | √      |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref.      | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location                                    | When to Implement the Measure     | Status |
|----------|----------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------|
| S8.5     | S6             | A licensed contractor shall be employed to collect chemical waste for delivery to a licensed treatment facility.   | Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6 & Table 6.1 | <u>General Refuse</u><br>General refuse will be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. The general refuse will be delivered to the transfer station, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to reduce odour, pest and litter impacts.                                 | Whole site                                  | During construction               | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | Recycling bins will be provided at strategic locations to facilitate recovery of aluminium can and waste paper from the Site. Materials recovered will be sold for recycling.  | Whole site                                  | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | <u>Staff Training</u><br>At the commencement of the construction works, training will be provided to workers on the concepts of site cleanliness and on appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.   | Whole site                                  | Commencement of construction      | √      |
| S8.7     | S6.1 & 6.3     | Monthly audits of the waste management practices will be carried out during the construction phases to determine if wastes are being managed in accordance with the recommended good site practices. The audits will examine all aspects of waste management including waste generation, storage, recycling, transport and disposal. | Whole site                                  | During construction               | √      |

Remark:

- √ Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- <> Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Gammon Construction Ltd
- △ Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Gammon Construction Ltd
- N/A Not Applicable in Reporting Period

**Annex G Implementation Schedule for Environmental Protection Measures (1 July to 31 July 2014)**

| EIA Ref.                 | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location  | When to Implement the Measure           | Status                                |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| <i>Cultural Heritage</i> |           |  |   |   |                                       |
| S3.9.1                   | S3.2.6    | Subject to the outcome of the archaeological investigation, if archaeological deposits are identified to be impacted by the proposed development, appropriate mitigation measures will be recommended and agreed with AMO.   | In accordance with the recommendations in the Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) issued on 21 Dec 11 and approved on 30 Dec 11 by AMO                 | During detailed design and construction | No field work in the reporting month. |
| S3.9.2                   | S3.3.1    | <u>Vibration Monitoring</u><br>A baseline condition survey and baseline vibration impact will be conducted by a specialist for the approval of AMO and Buildings Department prior to commencement of the construction works to define the vibration control limits and recommend a vibration monitoring proposal for the concerned historic buildings and structures in and outside CPS for AMO's prior approval before commencement of the construction works.  | Historic buildings and structures in CPS, the granite walls at Old Bailey Street and the proposed Grade 3 historic building (No. 20 Hollywood Road) | During detailed design and construction | √                                     |
| S3.9.2                   | S3.3.3    | <u>Compliance of the Approved Measures and Auditing</u><br>Staff training by an experience building conservation expert or relevant competent person(s) in the environmental team of the project should be provided to the on-site staffs, contractors, sub-contractors and workers of the project before commencement of works to ensure their full understanding of the approved protection schedule, restoration proposal and work methodologies related to cultural heritage, and their respective responsibilities in the implementation of the environmental protection measures.<br><br>Regular site audit for cultural heritage should be carried out in the construction phase by an experience building conservation expert in the environmental team ("the Heritage Checker") to investigate the site practice of the contractors and workers and their compliance of the approved work methodologies with respect of conservation works, mitigations for cultural heritage and any related works. A detailed | Whole site  | Prior to and during construction        | √                                     |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure                               | Status   |
|----------|-----------|---|------------|---|--|
|          |           | <p>proposal of the regular audit such as methodology (e.g. performance and monitoring indicators, control tools, frequency of the audit, etc.) and the conservation professionals to be engaged should be agreed with AMO prior to work commencement.</p> <p>The Heritage Checker shall also attend the regular site meetings with AMO and report the compliance and effectiveness of the mitigation measures for cultural heritage.</p>  |            |   |  |
| S3.9.3   | S3.3.4    | <p><u>Archival Recording</u></p> <p>An archival recording should be conducted to provide a detailed reference for the update of the Conservation Management Plan and inventory of historical features of the monuments, the preparation of as-built drawings showing the condition of the historic buildings and structures after the completion of the construction works. These archival records will be a reference source for future maintenance of the character defining elements, conservation of the monuments, interpretation and conservation education of the Site. The archival recording shall include but not limit to the video and photographic recording on the detailed process of the repair trials for different kinds of historical features, conservation works of character defining elements and historic fabrics of the monuments, and a written records of any new changes to the detailed design made in the construction phase illustrate with photos and drawings. A full set of the archives records (including both hard and soft copies) should be submitted to the AMO for approval after the work completion for record purpose. Any new findings related to the conservation of built heritage in the Site identified during the detailed design stage and construction phases shall be properly recorded in details for notification to the AMO and update of the Conservation Management Plan.</p> | Whole Site | During detailed design, construction and prior to operation | N/A – Archival recording will be conducted at later stage. |
| S3.7.3   | -         | <p><u>General Construction Methods</u></p> <p>Prior to the commencement of the modification/refurbishment works at an existing building or structure (e.g. masonry walls near the Old Bailey Wing) , a site survey will be carried out by the design team, and all building dimensions and levels of the building/structure shown will be</p>   | Whole site | During construction   | √  |

| EIA Ref.       | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure   | Status   |
|----------------|-----------|---|------------|---|--|
|                |           | checked and confirmed by the contractor. Non-percussive piling methods will be adopted for the construction of the foundation for the new buildings. Protective and precaution measures to the existing buildings and structure adjacent to the work area (including the proposed Grade 3 historic building (No. 20 Hollywood road) and the granite boundary walls between the Ablutions Block of the police station (building no. 08) and the General Office of the prison area (building no. 18) which is adjacent to the new construction of the Old Bailey Wing and for an old granite walls at Old Bailey Street within 15m from the new construction) shall be provided to avoid damage to the existing features and to safeguard the structural integrity during the course of construction. Small scale handheld pneumatic tools with minimal vibration impact to the existing buildings/ structures are selected so as to have a better logistic and handling at the existing buildings and structures, which usually have only narrow working areas. In cases of the local demolition of structural elements, demountable platforms will be erected to temporarily support the affected area and divert the loading from above to avoid instability and create excessive cracking and settlement of the building/structure. |            |   |  |
| S3.7.1 & 3.7.2 | -         | <p>Implementation and update of the Conservation Management Plan (CMP). Any new findings related to the conservation of the built heritage in the site identified during the detailed design and construction stage shall be properly recorded in details for the notification to the AMO and update in the CMP. After the construction, a cartographic and photographic recording on the restored historic buildings, historic features and the site shall be conducted and the following records shall be included into the CMP as appendices for updating and record purpose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one set of measured drawings and photographic records showing the as-built condition of historic buildings and structures; and</li> <li>• an updated inventory list of the historic features together with the cross referenced location plans and photo records.</li> </ul> <p>One set of updated CMP shall be submitted to the AMO for approval before the operation stage of the project.</p>  | Whole site | During detailed design, construction, post-construction and operation | √ - CMP was implemented during the reporting month. There were no updates for the CMP. |

| EIA Ref.                      | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status  |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <i>Landscape &amp; Visual</i> |           |   |            |                               |   |
| S4.7.27                       | -         | <p><u><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Cordon Zone (CZ)</i></u></p> <p>Cordon off each tree along its drip line (below the crown) with a chain-link fencing of 2.5 m height with padlocked gate, allowing limited access to area only to authorized persons. The base of the perimeter fence will be sealed up to 30 cm height to ensure that no construction drainage water will enter. If grouting is to be conducted less than 5 m from the edge of the CZ, a waterproof membrane will be installed below the ground to a depth of 1.5 m on the outer edge of the CZ to prevent the subsurface lateral movement of contaminated construction wastewater from intruding the soil inside the CZ.</p>   | Whole site | During construction           | <p>√ - Part of the cordon zone of Tree-5 has been used as a worker storage room. The Contractor was recommended to pay utmost attention to potential land pollution at the worker storage room at all times.</p> <p>Scaffolding has been set up close to Tree-5 within the cordon zone. The Contractor was reminded to perform proper measures to protect Tree-5 during the carrying out of works within the cordon zone.</p> |
| S4.7.2                        | -         | <p><u><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Advanced &amp; Phased Root Pruning</i></u></p> <p>All edges of the CZ that will be affected by excavation will undergo root pruning by a trained arborist or horticulturist, in advance of the earth work. The entire affected length of the CZ, plus 3 m additional length at both ends, shall be designated as the root pruning segment (RPS). The require trench will be opened manually in the RPS, be 1.5 m deep and 1 m wide, and closed on the same day after pruning with a good soil mix. All roots with a diameter &gt;20 mm encountered in the course of trench opening shall be cut flushed with the inner wall of the trench. If the RPS exceeds one-quarter of the CZ circumference, the root pruning should be conducted in two stages. Each phase will tackle half of the RPS length. After the first phase, the tree will be allowed to recuperate for not less than four months before the second phase root pruning is conducted. The RPS shall be protected by sheet piles along the outer edge. The rig that installs the piles and the associated operations shall not intrude into the CZ or injure the protected tree.</p> | Whole site | During construction           | N/A – no root pruning has been conducted yet  |
| S4.7.2                        | -         | <p><u><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Foliage cleansing system</i></u></p> <p>A sprinkler cleansing system will be installed either in the crown of the tree or at a suitable location on an adjacent building to provide the</p>  | Whole site | During construction           | √   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure           | Status   |
|----------|-----------|--|--|---|--|
|          |           | means to wash the foliage of the accumulated dust when necessary, particularly in the dry season.  |  |   |  |
| S4.7.2   | S4        | <p><u>In-situ Tree Protection - Monthly inspection</u></p> <p>Monthly inspection of affected trees by an experienced and appropriately trained arborist or horticulturist using Form 1 – Tree Group Inspection Form and Form 2 – Tree Risk Assessment Form developed by Development Bureau (<a href="http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf">http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf</a>) or a form designed by a tree expert and approved by Tree Management Office. All irregularities that deviate from the recommended tree protection measures, or could impose deleterious impacts on the protected trees, must be reported to the authorized person or the tree expert within two days.</p>  | Whole site   | During construction                     | √  |
| S4.7.2   | -         | <p><u>Light Control</u></p> <p>Control of night-time lighting shall be implemented to minimise impact to adjacent VSRs.</p>  | Whole site   | During construction and operation       | √  |
| S4.7.2   | S4        | <p><u>Compensatory Tree Planting</u></p> <p>A new planting site has been identified for compensatory tree planting in the Parade Ground. The planting is to compensate for felling of T10. The existing tree site will be enlarged to become a wide tree strip to accommodate at least six trees. The entire strip of land that accommodates T1 to T4 should be revamped to improve the soil condition for future tree growth.</p> <p>The new tree strip should be 4 m wide and covered by porous unit pavers to permit the entry of rain and irrigation water and air exchange between the soil and the atmosphere. The unit pavers should be supported by small columns to create a vault-like structure so as to avoid compaction of the underlying soil due to pedestrian trampling. The unit pavers will be movable to provide access to the soil underneath so that fertilizers and conditioners could be added on a</p> | At identified compensatory tree planting location at the Parade Ground | During detailed design and construction | N/A – Compensatory Tree Planting will be conducted at later stage. |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location            | When to Implement the Measure           | Status   |
|----------|-----------|--|---------------------|---|--|
|          |           | <p>regular basis. The air conditioner unit currently located near the proposed planting site should also be removed. This new tree planting site should also be provided with proper irrigation.</p> <p>Pursuant to the “Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2006 Tree Preservation”, the compensation ratio should preferably be 1:1 according to trunk girth. T10 has a DBH of 20 cm (Table 4.3), and it is proposed that six trees of heavy standard size be planted, each with a DBH of around 10 cm and root balls of not less than 0.75 m diameter and 0.75 m depth,. Since the aggregate DBH of the new trees would be 60 cm, the rate of compensation is equivalent to three times the DBH of T10, far beyond the requirements</p> <p>The six replacement trees should be planted in the new tree strip in two staggered rows, maximising distance between each tree to avoid mutual interference in the future. It is recommended that the species selected should have a small final dimension of less than 10 m height given the proximity to built structures such as the retaining wall and buildings. Two each of the outstanding and related flowering tree species connected to local natural history are suggested::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <i>Bauhinia</i> ‘Blakeana’ a native evergreen species with deep mauve flowers and an exceptionally long flowering period from late autumn to early spring.</li> <li>– <i>Bauhinia purpure</i>, a native evergreen with lighter purple flowers from late autumn to early winter.</li> <li>– <i>Bauhinia variegata</i>, an exotic deciduous species, with pale pinkish flowers in spring to early summer often when the tree has little or no leaves.</li> </ul> |                     |   |  |
| S4.7.2   | S4        | <p><u>Vertical Greening</u></p> <p>Within the limitations of the conservation of the CPS character, greening of vertical structures should be provided where possible.</p> <p>As such it is recommended that the inner southern wall of the Site be planted as a green wall. The plantings should be inserted in between each of the large protruding piers and an offset be made from both the</p>  | Inner Southern Wall | During detailed design and construction | N/A – No vertical greening was conducted during the reporting month. |

| EIA Ref.     | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure           | Status   |
|--------------|-----------|--|------------|---|--|
|              |           | top and bottom edge so that old and new are equally visible. An independent frame should be strategically positioned in order to ensure minimal disturbance to the original wall, and provide the main structural support and planting surface for the green wall. The frame on to which the new green will be planted should contain its own irrigation system so that moisture for the plants will remain mainly on the planting surface and not the existing wall behind. The planting chosen should be appropriate to the Hong Kong climate, requiring relatively little maintenance to sustain the quality of both plants and wall. |            |   |  |
| S4.7.2       | -         | <b><i>New Custom Paving</i></b><br><br>New, Patterned, High Quality, Concrete Custom Pavers should replace most of the existing paving in the open spaces.   | Whole site | During detailed design and construction | N/A – No custom paving was conducted during the reporting month. |
| S4.7.2       | S4        | <b><i>In-situ Tree Protection - Quarterly inspection</i></b><br><br>Quarterly Inspection of affected and newly planted trees by an experienced and appropriately trained arborist or horticulturist using Form 1 – Tree Group Inspection Form and Form 2 – Tree Risk Assessment Form developed by Development Bureau ( <a href="http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf">http://www.trees.gov.hk/en/doc/TRAGuideline_July2010version_combine.pdf</a> ) or a form designed by a tree expert and approved by Tree Management Office for a period of 12 months after construction.                          | Whole site | During post construction and operation  | N/A – The quarterly inspection will be conducted at later stage. |
| <i>Noise</i> |           |  |            |   |  |
| S5.9         | -         | The following site practices should be followed during the construction of the Project:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant will be serviced regularly during the construction phase;</li> <li>• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment will be utilised and will be properly maintained during the construction phase;</li> <li>• Mobile plant, if any, will be sited as far away from NSRs as possible;</li> </ul>  | Whole Site | During construction                     | √  |

| EIA Ref.           | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status |
|--------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------------------------------|--------|
|                    |           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or will be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction will, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and</li> <li>Material stockpiles and other structures will be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>                                 |            |                               |        |
| S5.9               | -         | Noise insulating sheet would be adopted for certain PME (eg drill rig, excavator for demolition of existing structures, etc). The noise insulating sheet should be deployed such that there would be no opening or gaps on the joints.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.9               | -         | Use temporary noise barriers to mitigate the noise impact arising from the construction works, particularly for low-rise NSRs. Movable noise barriers of 3 m in height with skid footing should be used and located within a few metres of stationary plant and mobile plant such that the line of sight to the NSR is blocked by the barriers. The length of the barrier should be at least five times greater than its height. The noise barrier material should have a superficial surface density of at least 7 kg m <sup>-2</sup> and have no openings or gaps. | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.9               | -         | Use quiet PME as far as practicable to mitigate the construction noise impact.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.9               | -         | Scheduling of construction activities with identified grouping of PMEs.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| S5.11              | S5        | Weekly noise monitoring will be undertaken at the representative NSRs N2 Ho Fook Building and N5 Chancery House. Monthly site audits will be conducted to ensure that the recommended mitigation measures are properly implemented during the construction stage.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |
| <i>Air Quality</i> |           |  |            |                               |        |
| S6.8.1             | -         | Dust control measures stipulated in the <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</i> will be implemented during the construction phase to control the potential fugitive dust emissions.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √      |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location                 | When to Implement the Measure | Status |
|----------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| S6.8.1   | -         | In particular:<br>Temporary stockpiles of dusty materials will be either covered entirely by impervious sheets; placed in an area sheltered on the top and three sides; or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet at all the time.                              | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Impervious sheet will be provided for skip hoist for material transport.   | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Vehicle washing facilities will be provided at the designated vehicle exit points.   | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Every vehicle will be washed to remove any dusty materials from its chassis and wheels immediately before leaving the worksite.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Road sections between vehicle-wash areas and vehicular entrances will be paved.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | The load carried by the trucks will be covered entirely to ensure no dust emission from the vehicles.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level will be provided along the Project Site boundary adjoining a road where the new buildings (Old Bailey Wing and Arbuthnot Wing) will be constructed.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Stockpiles of more than 20 bags of cement, dry pulverised fuel ash and dusty construction materials will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting sheltered on top and 3-sides.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | An effective dust screen will be provided to enclose scaffolding, if required, from the ground floor level of building for construction of superstructure of the new buildings.  | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | Impervious dust screen or sheeting will be implemented for demolition of structures and renovation of outer surfaces of structures that abuts or fronts open area accessible to the public to no less than 1m higher than the highest level of the structure being demolished. | Whole Site               | During construction           | √      |
| S6.8.1   | -         | The area at which demolition work takes place will be sprayed with water or dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the demolition activity.  | Area for Demolition Work | During construction           | √      |



| EIA Ref.             | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status              |
|----------------------|-----------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| S6.8.1               | -         | ULSD will be used for all construction plant on-site.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S6.8.1               | -         | The engine of the construction equipment or trucks during idling will be switched off.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S6.8.1               | -         | Site practices such as regular maintenance and checking of construction equipment deployed on-site will be conducted to avoid any black smoke emissions and to minimise gaseous emissions.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S6.10                | S3.2      | Monthly environmental site audits to ensure that appropriate dust control measures are properly implemented and good construction site practices are adopted throughout the construction period.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| <i>Water Quality</i> |           |   |            |                               |                     |
| S7.6                 | -         | Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers will be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of silt removal facilities will make reference to the guidelines in <i>Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94</i> . All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures will be inspected on a regular basis and maintained to confirm proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit will be removed regularly. | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6                 | -         | All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures will be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit will be removed regularly and disposed of.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                 | -         | Measures will be taken to reduce the ingress of stormwater into excavation areas. If the excavation of the concrete foundation is to be carried out in wet season, they will be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations will be discharged into stormwater drains via silt removal facilities.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                 | -         | Open stockpiles of excavated and demolition materials will be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures will be taken to prevent the washing away of residues, chemicals or debris into any drainage system.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status              |
|----------|-----------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| S7.6     | -         | Manholes (including newly constructed ones) will always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Precautions will be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of <i>ProPECC PN 1/94</i> . Particular attention will be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.  | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge will be adequately designed for the controlled release of stormwater flows. All sediment traps will be regularly cleaned and maintained. The temporary diverted drainage will be reinstated to the original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required. | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle washing bays and lubrication bays will, as far as possible, be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas will be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Oil leakage or spillage will be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil will be collected and stored for recycling or disposal.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6     | -         | Waste streams classifiable as chemical wastes will be properly stored, collected and treated.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6     | -         | All fuel tanks and chemical storage areas will be provided with locks and be sited on paved areas.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6     | -         | The storage areas will be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled oil, fuel and chemicals from reaching the receiving waters.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.6     | -         | The Contractors will prepare guidelines and procedures for immediate clean-up actions following any spillages of oil, fuel or chemicals.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |

| EIA Ref.                | EM&A Ref.          | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Location   | When to Implement the Measure | Status              |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| S7.6                    | -                  | Surface runoff from bunded areas will pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                    | -                  | The stormwater discharge from the site will be monitored as part of the routine monitoring under the WPCO licence, if applicable.   | Whole Site | During construction           | N/A – Not observed. |
| S7.6                    | -                  | The existing toilet facilities of the CPS will be available to the construction workforce. The sewage will be discharged to the public sewer.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S7.8                    | S5.2               | Monthly site audits of the works areas will be carried out during the construction phase to monitor the environmental performance of the Project and to enable prompt actions to rectify any malpractice which may give rise to water pollution problem.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| <i>Waste Management</i> |                    |   |            |                               |                     |
| S8.5                    | S6.3.1 & Table 6.1 | <u>General</u><br>The Contractor shall apply for and obtain all the necessary waste disposal permits or licences are obtained prior to the commencement of the construction works.  | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S8.5                    | -                  | <u>Management of Waste Disposal</u><br>The construction contractor will open a billing account with the EPD. Every construction waste or public fill load to be transferred to the Government waste disposal facilities such as public fill reception facilities, sorting facilities, landfills will require a valid “chit” which contains the information of the account holder to facilitate waste transaction recording and billing to the waste producer. | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |
| S8.5                    | S6.2               | A trip-ticket system will also be established to monitor the disposal of construction waste at landfill and to control fly-tipping. The trip-ticket system will be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the contractor.   | Whole Site | During construction           | √                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref.      | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location   | When to Implement the Measure     | Status |
|----------|----------------|--|------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| S8.5     | S6 & Table 6.1 | A recording system for the amount of wastes generated /recycled and disposed of will be established during the construction phase.   | Whole Site | During construction               | √      |
| S8.5     | S6.3           | <u>Reduction of Construction Waste Generation</u><br><br>C&D material will be segregated on-site into public fill and construction waste and stored in different containers or skips to facilitate reuse of the public fill and proper disposal of the construction waste. Specific areas of the work site will be designated for such segregation and storage if immediate use is not practicable.  | Whole Site | During construction               | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | <u>Chemical Waste</u><br><br>The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer with the EPD.   | Whole Site | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | Containers used for storage of chemical waste shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed;</li> <li>• Have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and</li> <li>• Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in <i>Schedule 2 of the Regulations</i>.</li> </ul>   | Whole Site | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | Storage areas for chemical waste shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste;</li> <li>• Be enclosed on at least 3 sides;</li> <li>• Have an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest;</li> <li>• Have adequate ventilation;</li> <li>• Be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and</li> <li>• Be arranged so that incompatible materials are appropriately separated.</li> </ul> | Whole Site | During construction and operation | √      |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref.      | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Location                                    | When to Implement the Measure     | Status |
|----------|----------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------|
| S8.5     | S6             | A licensed contractor shall be employed to collect chemical waste for delivery to a licensed treatment facility.   | Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6 & Table 6.1 | <u>General Refuse</u><br>General refuse will be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. The general refuse will be delivered to the transfer station, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to reduce odour, pest and litter impacts.                                 | Whole site                                  | During construction               | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | Recycling bins will be provided at strategic locations to facilitate recovery of aluminium can and waste paper from the Site. Materials recovered will be sold for recycling.  | Whole site                                  | During construction and operation | √      |
| S8.5     | S6             | <u>Staff Training</u><br>At the commencement of the construction works, training will be provided to workers on the concepts of site cleanliness and on appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.   | Whole site                                  | Commencement of construction      | √      |
| S8.7     | S6.1 & 6.3     | Monthly audits of the waste management practices will be carried out during the construction phases to determine if wastes are being managed in accordance with the recommended good site practices. The audits will examine all aspects of waste management including waste generation, storage, recycling, transport and disposal. | Whole site                                  | During construction               | √      |

Remark:

- √ Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- <> Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Gammon Construction Ltd
- △ Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Gammon Construction Ltd
- N/A Not Applicable in Reporting Period

Annex H

## Noise Monitoring Results







## Annex H Noise Monitoring Results

### Daytime Noise Monitoring Results

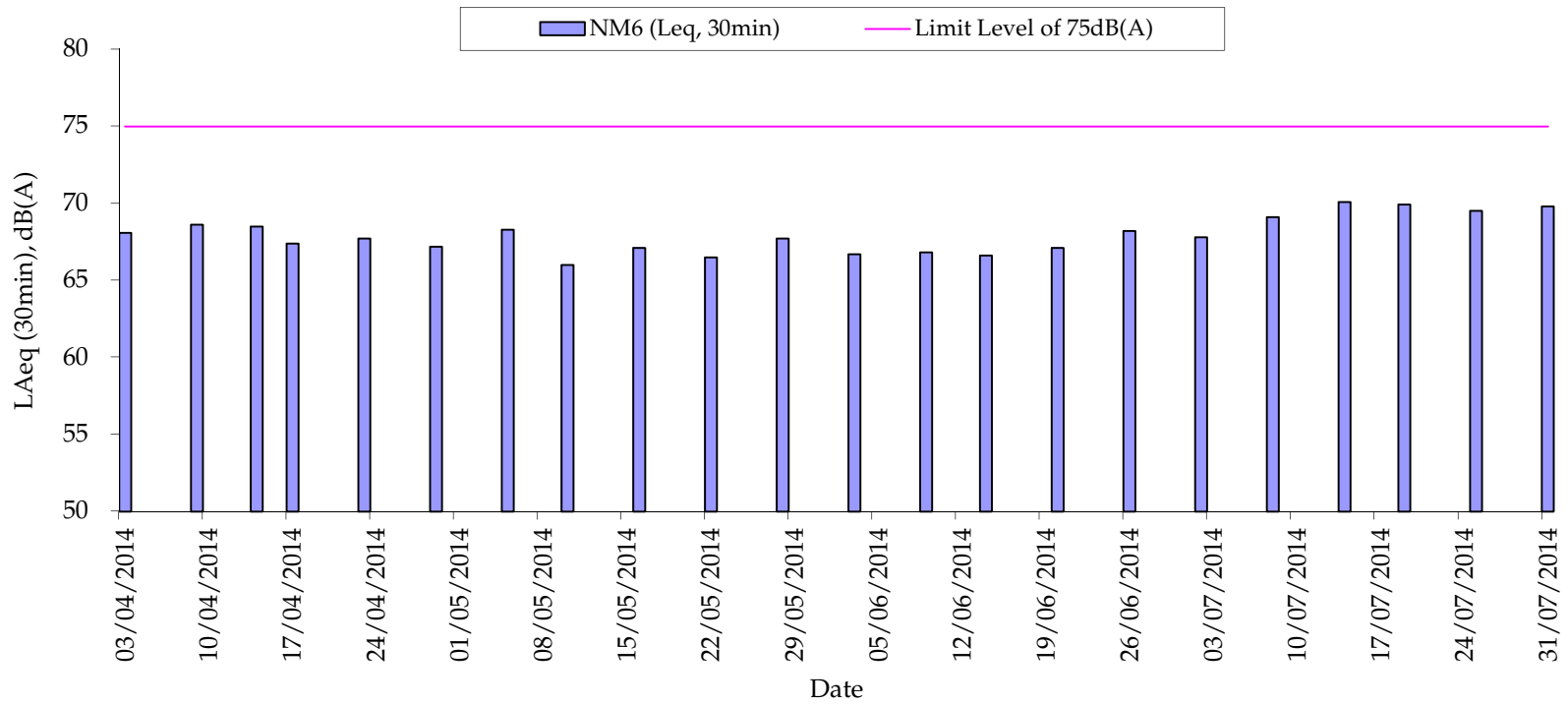
#### NM6 Chancery Mansion

| Date        | Start Time | End Time | Weather | Noise level (dB(A)), 30 min |      |      | Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed                        | Other Noise Source(s) Observed | Remarks | Wind Speed (m/s) | Noise Meter Model / ID    | Calibrator Model / ID      |
|-------------|------------|----------|---------|-----------------------------|------|------|--|--------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|             |            |          |         | Leq                         | L10  | L90  |  |                                |         |                  |                           |                            |
| 02-Jul-14   | 10:14      | 10:44    | Sunny   | 67.8                        | 69.9 | 65.3 | Interior fitting, lifting (within the project site)                | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10786708) |
| 08-Jul-14   | 10:14      | 10:44    | Sunny   | 69.1                        | 70.6 | 67.0 | Interior fitting, lifting, steel bending (within the project site) | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10786708) |
| 14-Jul-14   | 10:17      | 10:47    | Sunny   | 70.1                        | 71.5 | 68.1 | Interior fitting, lifting, steel bending (within the project site) | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10786708) |
| 19-Jul-14   | 10:20      | 10:50    | Sunny   | 69.9                        | 71.5 | 67.1 | Lifting, steel bending (within the project site)                   | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10486660) |
| 25-Jul-14   | 10:30      | 11:00    | Sunny   | 69.5                        | 71.2 | 67.5 | Lifting, steel bending (within the project site)                   | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10486660) |
| 31-Jul-14   | 10:18      | 10:48    | Sunny   | 69.8                        | 71.5 | 66.7 | Lifting, interior fitting (within the project site)                | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10486660) |
| <b>Min.</b> |            |          |         | <b>67.8</b>                 |      |      |  |                                |         |                  |                           |                            |
| <b>Max.</b> |            |          |         | <b>70.1</b>                 |      |      |  |                                |         |                  |                           |                            |

#### NM2 Ho Fook Building

| Date        | Start Time | End Time | Weather | Noise level (dB(A)), 30 min |      |      | Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed         | Other Noise Source(s) Observed | Remarks | Wind Speed (m/s) | Noise Meter Model / ID    | Calibrator Model / ID      |
|-------------|------------|----------|---------|-----------------------------|------|------|---|--------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|             |            |          |         | Leq                         | L10  | L90  |   |                                |         |                  |                           |                            |
| 02-Jul-14   | 8:22       | 8:52     | Sunny   | 68.0                        | 69.7 | 65.3 | Interior fitting (within the project site)          | Traffic noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10786708) |
| 08-Jul-14   | 8:23       | 8:53     | Sunny   | 69.9                        | 72.0 | 66.9 | Interior fitting (within the project site)          | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10786708) |
| 14-Jul-14   | 8:25       | 8:55     | Sunny   | 65.3                        | 67.0 | 63.7 | Interior fitting, lifting (within the project site) | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10786708) |
| 19-Jul-14   | 8:28       | 8:58     | Sunny   | 65.6                        | 66.7 | 63.7 | Interior fitting, lifting (within the project site) | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10486660) |
| 25-Jul-14   | 8:26       | 8:56     | Sunny   | 69.3                        | 70.3 | 67.1 | Interior fitting, lifting (within the project site) | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10486660) |
| 31-Jul-14   | 8:25       | 8:55     | Sunny   | 69.8                        | 71.2 | 66.0 | Interior fitting, lifting (within the project site) | Traffic Noise                  | -       | 0.2              | RION- NL52 (S/N 00131627) | RION - NC73 (S/N 10486660) |
| <b>Min.</b> |            |          |         | <b>65.3</b>                 |      |      |   |                                |         |                  |                           |                            |
| <b>Max.</b> |            |          |         | <b>69.9</b>                 |      |      |   |                                |         |                  |                           |                            |

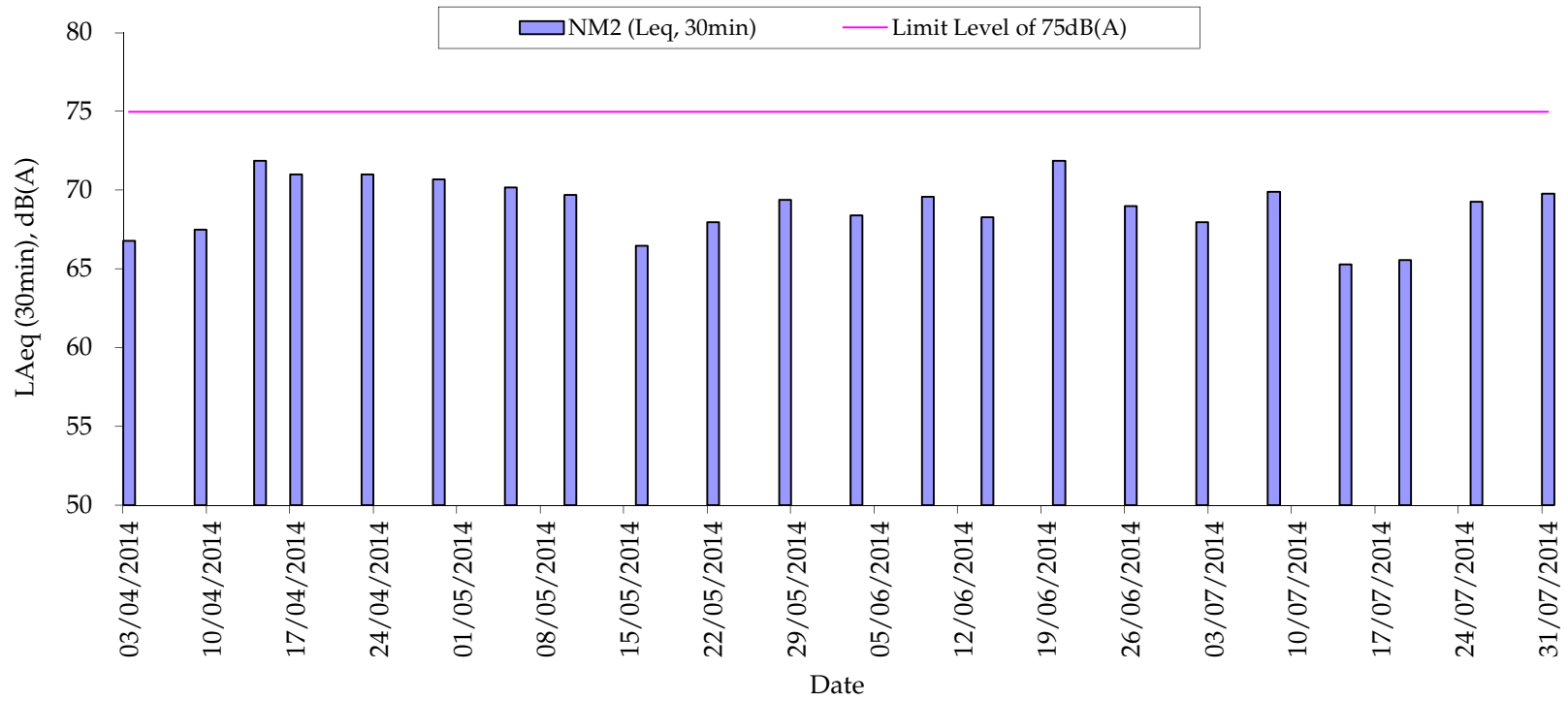
Normal Weekdays Noise Monitoring Results at NM6 - Chancery Mansion (Leq, 30min)



Remark:

- 75dB(A) was adopted as the Limit Level during normal weekdays in the reporting period

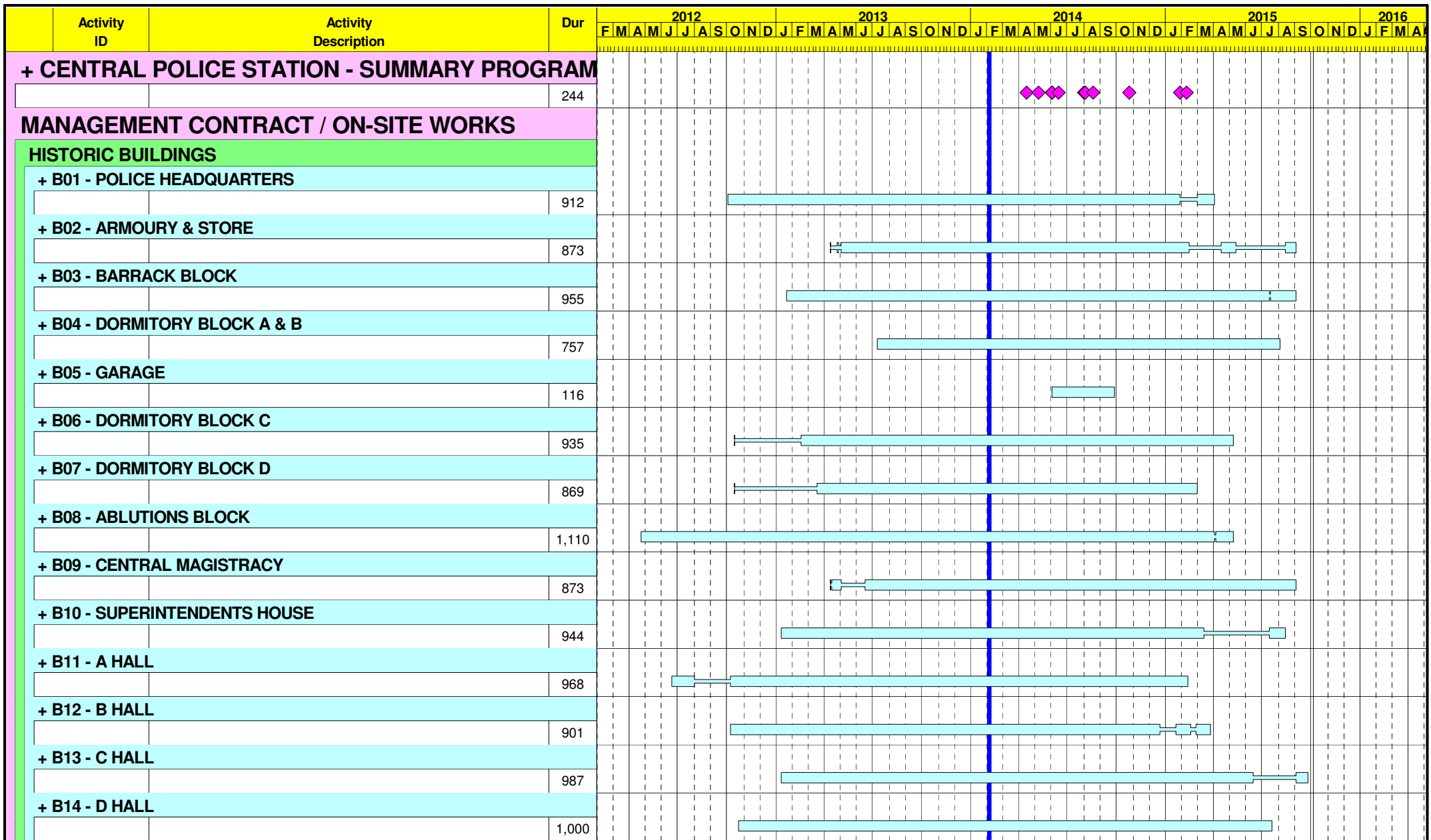
Normal Weekdays Noise Monitoring Results at NM2 - Ho Fook Building (Leq, 30min)



Remark:  
- 75dB(A) was adopted as the Limit Level during normal weekdays in the reporting period

Annex I

## Construction Programme of the Project



Start Date 07JUL10  
 Finish Date 05OCT15  
 Data Date 06FEB14  
 Run Date 07JUL14 15:24

Early Bar  
 Progress Bar

T78A

**CENTRAL POLICE STATION  
 CONSERVATION AND REVITALIZATION  
 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME  
 SUMMARY PROGRAMME  
 (AS OF 06 Feb 2014)**

Sheet 1 of 2

GCL/PJ3416 /CP05A-1

| Date    | Revision   | Checked | Approved |
|---------|------------|---------|----------|
| 22APR14 | 1st Issued |         |          |
|         |            |         |          |
|         |            |         |          |
|         |            |         |          |
|         |            |         |          |



Annex J

## Waste Flow Table

## Annex J – Waste Flow Table

| Month / Year                 | Quantity                                      |   |  |   |   |  |                            |                           |                      |               |               |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | C&D Materials (inert) (tonnes) <sup>(a)</sup> | Number of Trucks for C&D Materials Disposal (inert) | Volume of C&D Materials (inert) (m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(c)</sup> | C&D Materials (non-inert) (tonnes) <sup>(b)</sup> | Number of Trucks for C&D Materials Disposal (non-inert) | Volume of C&D Materials (non-inert) (m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(c)</sup> | Chemical Waste (Solid /kg) | Chemical Waste (Liquid/L) | Recycled materials   |               |               |
|                              |   |   |  |   |   |  |                            |                           | Paper/cardboard (kg) | Plastics (kg) | Metals (kg)   |
| October 2011 – November 2011 | 0   | 0   | 0  | 33.5  | 12  | 58.50  | 0                          | 0                         | 38                   | 6             | 36423         |
| December-11                  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 18.25   | 6   | 29.25  | 0                          | 0                         | 112                  | 0             | 24000         |
| January-12                   | 354.14  | 40  | 195.00   | 16.88   | 5   | 24.38  | 2400                       | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 3820          |
| February-12                  | 252.35  | 15  | 73.13  | 17.13   | 5   | 24.38  | 1400                       | 0                         | 223                  | 0             | 8910          |
| March-12                     | 666.43  | 62  | 302.25   | 28.56   | 9   | 43.88  | 3200                       | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 48490         |
| April-12                     | 688.68  | 72  | 351.00   | 17.54   | 5   | 24.38  | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 124030        |
| May-12                       | 492.33  | 61  | 297.38   | 36.33   | 13  | 63.38  | 0                          | 0                         | 266                  | 0             | 0             |
| June-12                      | 383.11  | 45  | 219.38   | 27.41   | 8   | 39.00  | 40                         | 45                        | 0                    | 0             | 1100          |
| July-12                      | 217.98  | 25  | 121.88   | 23.22   | 8   | 39.00  | 0                          | 0                         | 302                  | 0             | 1750          |
| August-12                    | 341.87  | 42  | 204.75   | 48.87   | 16  | 78.00  | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 2310          |
| September-12                 | 227.7   | 29  | 141.38   | 37.99   | 12  | 58.50  | 0                          | 0                         | 383                  | 0             | 1410          |
| October-12                   | 290.58  | 44  | 214.50   | 30.34   | 8   | 39.00  | 0                          | 0                         | 86                   | 0             | 3150          |
| November-12                  | 843.86  | 100   | 487.50   | 47.44   | 15  | 73.13  | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 5650          |
| December-12                  | 207.5   | 27  | 131.63   | 88.66   | 28  | 136.50   | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 27230         |
| January-13                   | 273.64  | 34  | 165.75   | 276.17  | 74  | 360.75   | 0                          | 0                         | 172                  | 0             | 8120          |
| February-13                  | 945.97  | 131   | 638.63   | 177.54  | 46  | 224.25   | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 1080          |
| March-13                     | 1236.96                                       | 151   | 736.13   | 230.55  | 60  | 292.50   | 0                          | 0                         | 164                  | 0             | 11300         |
| April-13                     | 1406.79                                       | 187   | 911.63   | 232.27  | 63  | 307.13   | 135                        | 12                        | 225                  | 0             | 21220         |
| May-13                       | 2679.91                                       | 317   | 1545.38  | 176.68  | 44  | 214.50   | 0                          | 0                         | 62                   | 0             | 17286         |
| June-13                      | 3062.38                                       | 356   | 1735.50  | 212.63  | 56  | 273.00   | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 7150          |
| July-13                      | 3814.86                                       | 465   | 2266.88  | 114.36  | 43  | 209.63   | 0                          | 0                         | 168                  | 0             | 14843         |
| August-13                    | 2831.78                                       | 353   | 1720.88  | 89.23   | 25  | 121.88   | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 7190          |
| September-13                 | 979.49  | 141   | 687.38   | 103.73  | 29  | 141.38   | 40                         | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 4030          |
| October-13                   | 2170.54                                       | 270   | 1316.25  | 157.48  | 41  | 199.88   | 135                        | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 3120          |
| November-13                  | 836.74  | 109   | 531.38   | 191.58  | 44  | 214.50   | 0                          | 0                         | 202                  | 0             | 18486         |
| December-13                  | 2606.76                                       | 296   | 1443.00  | 192.54  | 49  | 238.88   | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 10041         |
| January-14                   | 3813.53                                       | 400   | 1950.00  | 97.87   | 36  | 175.50   | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 14110         |
| February-14                  | 3378.16                                       | 316   | 1540.50  | 37.84   | 14  | 68.25  | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 9800          |
| March-14                     | 5256.15                                       | 516   | 2515.50  | 89.39   | 31  | 151.13   | 0                          | 0                         | 6000                 | 0             | 19030         |
| April-14                     | 3006  | 299   | 1457.63  | 114.31  | 33  | 160.88   | 45                         | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 6950          |
| May-14                       | 3195.53                                       | 310   | 1511.25  | 119.54  | 37  | 180.38   | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 7000          |
| June-14                      | 2176.81                                       | 205   | 999.38   | 148.8   | 45  | 219.38   | 0                          | 0                         | 242                  | 0             | 11350         |
| July-14                      | 1009.96                                       | 111   | 541.13   | 147.36  | 49  | 238.88   | 0                          | 0                         | 0                    | 0             | 3300          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>49648.49</b>                               | <b>5529</b>   | <b>26953.875</b>   | <b>3381.99</b>                                    | <b>969</b>  | <b>4723.88</b>   | <b>7395</b>                | <b>57</b>                 | <b>8645</b>          | <b>6</b>      | <b>483679</b> |

### Notes:

(a) Inert C&D materials (public fill) include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil.

(b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper / cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse. Steel materials generated from the Project are grouped into construction wastes as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials and were recycled. The non-inert C&D materials other than steel, plastics and paper / cardboard packaging were disposed of at SENT Landfill.

(c) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 3/4 load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5 m<sup>3</sup> by volume.



Annex K

Environmental Complaint,  
Environmental Summons  
and Prosecution Log

*Annex K Cumulative Complaint and Summons/Prosecutions Log*

| <b>Reporting Month</b> | <b>Number of Complaints in Reporting Month</b> | <b>Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month</b> |
|------------------------|--|--|
| November 2011          | 0  | 0  |
| December 2011          | 0  | 0  |
| January 2012           | 0  | 0  |
| February 2012          | 0  | 0  |
| March 2012             | 4  | 0  |
| April 2012             | 0  | 0  |
| May 2012               | 0  | 0  |
| June 2012              | 2  | 0  |
| July 2012              | 1  | 0  |
| August 2012            | 0  | 0  |
| September 2012         | 0  | 0  |
| October 2012           | 0  | 0  |
| November 2012          | 2  | 0  |
| December 2012          | 0  | 0  |
| January 2013           | 0  | 0  |
| February 2013          | 1  | 0  |
| March 2013             | 1  | 0  |
| April 2013             | 0  | 0  |

| <b>Reporting Month</b> | <b>Number of Complaints in Reporting Month</b> | <b>Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month</b> |
|------------------------|--|--|
| May 2013               | 0  | 0  |
| June 2013              | 0  | 0  |
| July 2013              | 0  | 0  |
| August 2013            | 0  | 0  |
| September 2013         | 0  | 0  |
| October 2013           | 0  | 0  |
| November 2013          | 0  | 0  |
| December 2013          | 0  | 0  |
| January 2014           | 2  | 0  |
| February 2014          | 1  | 0  |
| March 2014             | 1  | 0  |
| April 2014             | 1  | 0  |
| May 2014               | 0  | 0  |
| June 2014              | 0  | 0  |
| July 2014              | 2  | 0  |
| <b>Overall Total</b>   | <b>18</b>                                      | <b>0</b>   |

**COMPLAINT INVESTIGATION REPORT**

*Basic Information of Complaint*

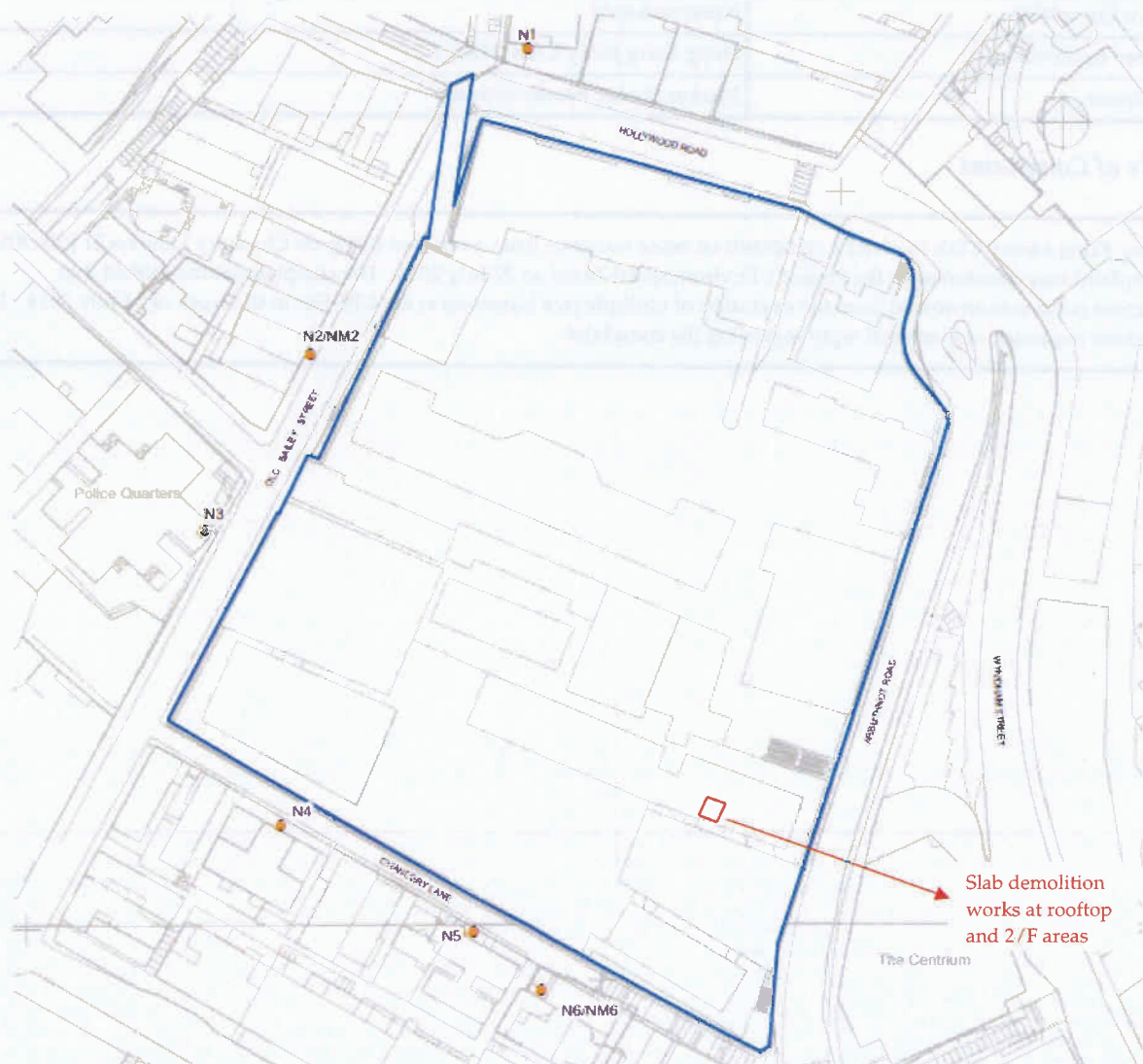
|                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Log Number:                | 2014/07/001                  |
| Date of Complaint Received | 21 July 2014                 |
| Location of Complaint      | Project Site                 |
| Nature of Complaint        | Noise nuisance               |
| Complaint Received by      | Hong Kong Jockey Club (HKJC) |
| Complainant                | [REDACTED]                   |

*Details of Complaint*

The Hong Kong Jockey Club received a complaint on noise nuisance from a resident living on Chancery Lane on 21 July 2014. The complaint was transferred to the Project's Environmental Team on 22 July 2014. The complainant mentioned that construction noise was emanated from the operation of multiple jack hammers at the CPS Site in the week of 14 July 2014. The complainant requested a phone call reply regarding the complaint.

## Investigation Report

1. According to the Contractor's works summary, demolition of slab for lift shaft construction using hand-held breakers (>10kg) at Block 14 were being carried out in the week of 14 July 2014 during normal working hours. The location of the mentioned demolition works is shown in the figure below.
2. A number of hand-held breakers (>10kg) were being operated for slab demolition on the rooftop and 2/F of Block 14. The slab demolition works have been completed.
3. The noise nuisance mentioned by the complainant is likely to be related to the demolition works that were carried out on the rooftop of Block 14.
4. Weekly daytime noise monitoring at designated noise monitoring stations (NM2 and NM6) are conducted according to EM&A requirement. Noise monitoring results in the past 4 weeks showed compliance with the construction noise standard.



*Mitigation Measures and Follow-up Actions Recommended to Contractor*

All construction works are carried out strictly following the necessary requirements specified in EIA, EM&A Manual, EMP, Method Statements, General and Particular Specifications of this Project. The Contractor was recommended to install acoustic silencers to the hand-held breakers during breaking and demolition works to reduce noise generated at source. According to findings of investigation, the potential noise nuisance is suspected to be related to the demolition works on rooftop areas on which nearby noise sensitive receivers have direct line of sight. The Contractor was reminded to erect portable noise barriers or acoustic curtains, as far as practicable, when engaging in breaking works or other noisy works in open areas to minimise potential noise nuisance to nearby residents. Furthermore, the Contractor has returned call to complainant to explain the situation and the possible noise mitigation measures to be employed in the future.

Date of File Closed : 25 July 2014

Approved by:

ET Leader

IEC

JCCPS's  
Representative

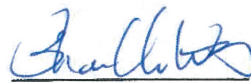
Rocco Design  
Architect's  
Representative



(Name: Winnie Ko)  
Date: 25 July 2014



(Name: Sharifah Or)  
Date: 25 July 2014



(Name: C.W. Sham)  
Date: 28 July 2014



(Name: CHARLES KUNG)  
Date: 28 July 2014

Gammon's  
Representative



(Name: CUFF KWOK)  
Date: 2014.07.25

**COMPLAINT INVESTIGATION REPORT**

*Basic Information of Complaint*

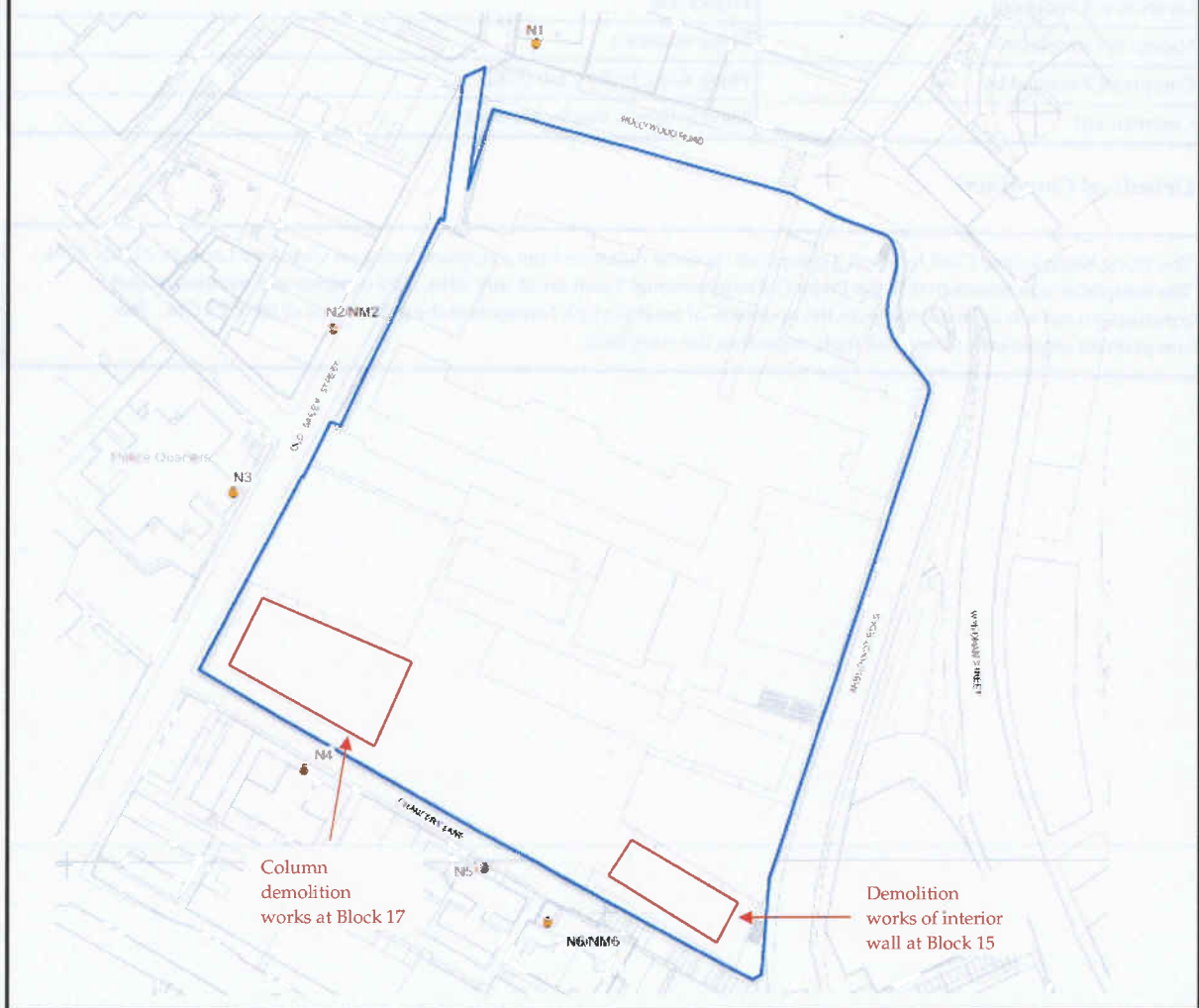
|                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Log Number:                | 2014/07/002                  |
| Date of Complaint Received | 25 July 2014                 |
| Location of Complaint      | Project Site                 |
| Nature of Complaint        | Noise nuisance               |
| Complaint Received by      | Hong Kong Jockey Club (HKJC) |
| Complainant                | [REDACTED]                   |

*Details of Complaint*

The Hong Kong Jockey Club received a complaint on noise nuisance from a resident living on Chancery Lane on 25 July 2014. The complaint was transferred to the Project's Environmental Team on 28 July 2014. The complainant mentioned that construction noise was emanated from the operation of multiple jack hammers at the prison area of the CPS Site. The complainant requested a phone call reply regarding the complaint.

## Investigation Report

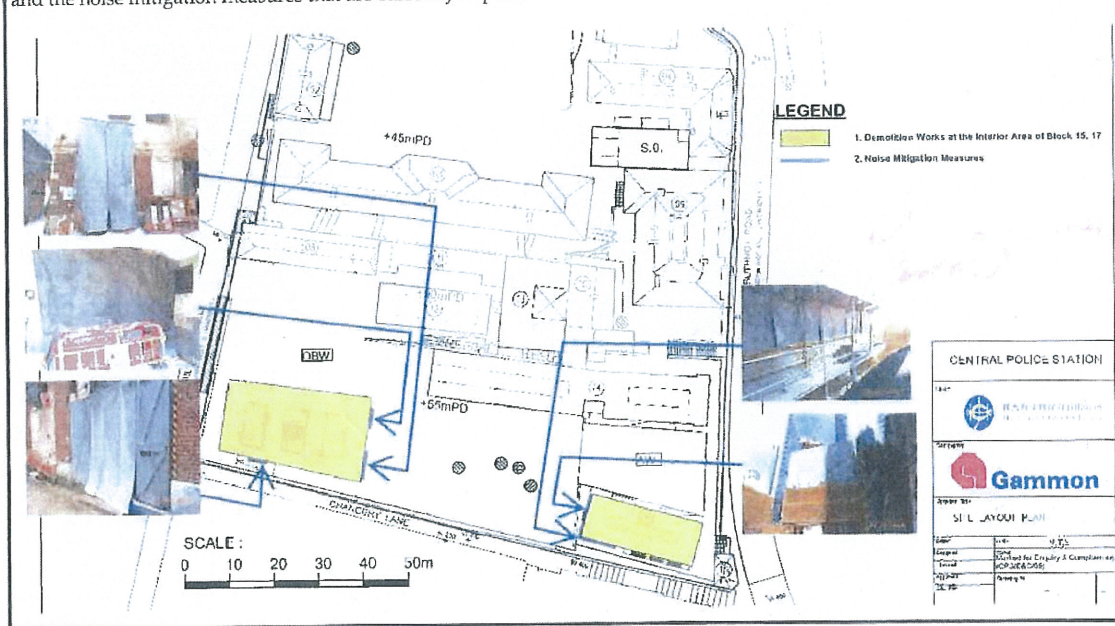
1. According to the Contractor's works summary, interior wall demolition at Block 15 and column demolition at Block 17 were being carried out in the week of 21 July 2014 during normal working hours. The noise nuisance mentioned by the complainant is likely to be related to the demolition works at Block 15 and Block 17. The location of the mentioned demolition works is shown in the figure below.
2. A number of hand-held breakers (>10kg) were being operated for the above-mentioned demolition works at Block 15 and Block 17. All demolition works were being conducted inside the buildings. According to the Contractor, the demolition works at Block 15 and Block 17 will be completed within the next 1 to 2 months.
3. Weekly daytime noise monitoring at designated noise monitoring stations (NM2 and NM6) are conducted according to EM&A requirement. Noise monitoring results in the past 4 weeks showed compliance with the construction noise standard.





**Mitigation Measures and Follow-up Actions Recommended to Contractor**

All construction works are carried out strictly following the necessary requirements specified in EIA, EM&A Manual, EMP, Method Statements, General and Particular Specifications of this Project. The Contractor has implemented noise mitigation measures in response to the complaint. Acoustic curtains has been erected at the south and west elevations of Block 15, and at the entrance opening and windows areas of Block 17 to shield the direct line of sight and reduce the noise nuisance to nearby noise sensitive receivers along the Chancery Lane. Locations of the erected acoustic curtains are shown in the figure below. The Contractor was also recommended to install acoustic silencers to the hand-held breakers during breaking and demolition works to reduce noise generated at source. On 26 July 2014, the Contractor has returned call to complainant to explain the situation and the noise mitigation measures that are currently in place.



Date of File Closed : 30 July 2014

Approved by:

ET Leader

IEC

JCCPS's  
Representative

Rocco Design  
Architect's  
Representative

*Winnie Ko*

*Sharifah Or*

*C W Sham*

*Charles Kung*

(Name: Winnie Ko)  
Date: 30 July 2014

(Name: Sharifah Or)  
Date: 31 July 2014

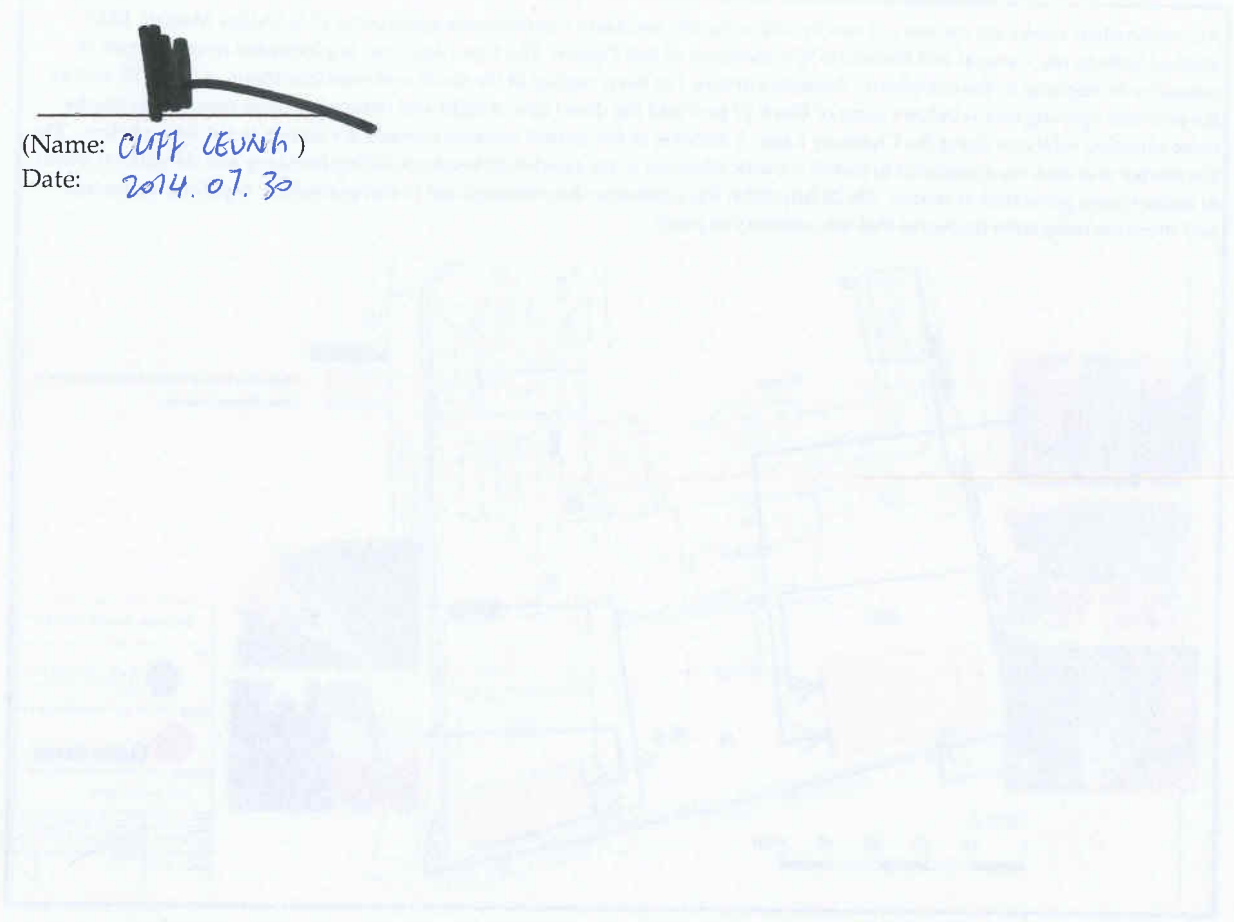
(Name: C W Sham)  
Date: 31 July 2014

(Name: CHARLES KUNG)  
Date: 31 July 2014

Gammon's  
Representative



(Name: *CUTT LEVNH*)  
Date: *2014.07.30*



Annex L

Records of Vibration  
Monitoring for Trial Piling  
and Piling Works

Pipe pile wall, grout curtain and excavation and lateral support at Parade Ground



22-1 306610H K0110105  
1:3.11 101 101 101 101 101

Revision/Update/修改/更新

| No. | Description/說明 | Date/日期 | Prepared/備註 |
|-----|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1   | BD SUBMISSION  | 12/11   | JS          |
| 2   | A              | 03/12   | JS          |

Note: This plan has been processed on a centralized check bar under the centralized processing system as promulgated in PNH A234-16. The output of the authorized person, registered structural engineer and/or registered geotechnical engineer concerned specified under section 4(3)(b) and the provision of section 14(2) of the Buildings Ordinance are of particular reference in this regard.

Plan Approved

NG Kim-shing  
Chief Structural Engineer  
for BUILDING AUTHORITY  
- 3 MAY 2012



BD SUBMISSION  
Drawing Status 製圖狀況

This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of the design consultant.  
本圖紙及其內容均為設計顧問公司所有。

No part of this drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of the design consultant.  
未經設計顧問公司書面同意，不得將此圖紙或其內容再行複製。

Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.  
切勿直接從圖紙上量取尺寸。

Check and verify all dimensions on site.  
於現場核對及核實所有尺寸。

Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.  
此圖紙必須與圖則及所有其他相關圖紙一併閱讀。

Notify the relevant consultants immediately of any discrepancy found herein.  
如發現圖紙內容有錯誤之處，應立即通知有關設計顧問。

Client 業主:  
香港中文大學文物局  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Design Consultant  
**HERZOG & DEMEUREN**

Conservation Architect  
香港中文大學文物局

Execution Architect (AS)  
**ROCCO**

Structural Engineer / RSE  
**ARUP**

E & M Engineer  
**JRP**

Project 項目  
**CENTRAL POLICE STATION  
CONSERVATION AND REVITALISATION  
PROJECT**

Drawing Title 圖名  
**MONITORING LAYOUT PLAN**

Scale 比例  
1:3000A1

Drawn 繪圖  
K.C. Lo

Checked 校核  
AL

Drawing No. 圖號  
00-OAP209674-C-001

Revision 修訂  
A

- LEGEND**
- EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN
  - EXISTING SALT WATER MAIN
  - EXISTING STREET LIGHTING NO. 33458-A1
  - EXISTING STREET LIGHTING CABLE
  - EXISTING GAS MAIN
  - EXISTING HV ELECTRICITY CABLE
  - EXISTING LV ELECTRICITY CABLE
  - EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION DUCT (HUTCHINSON GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED)
  - EXISTING STORMWATER DRAIN
  - EXISTING FOUL SEWER
  - PROPOSED FOUL SEWER
  - SITE BOUNDARY
  - ▲ EXISTING RETAINING WALL
  - ▲ DH1(S,P)
  - ▲ BS1-1/BT1-1
  - ▲ BS174-1/RT174-1
  - ▲ IN1-1
  - ▲ GS1
  - ▲ UT1
  - ▲ VM1-1
  - ▲ ADH1(S,P)
  - EXISTING DRILLHOLE WITH STANDPIPE/PIEZOMETER
  - PROPOSED BUILDING SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILMETER
  - PROPOSED RETAINING WALL SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILMETER
  - PROPOSED INCLINOMETER TO BE BUILT IN BORED PILE WALL OR PIPE PILE WALL
  - PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT POINTS
  - PROPOSED UTILITY MONITORING POINTS
  - PROPOSED VIBRATION MONITORING POINTS
  - PROPOSED ADDITIONAL DRILLHOLE

**NOTES:**

- UTILITIES SETTLEMENT POINTS (UT1 TO UT9) SHALL ONLY BE INSTALLED AFTER EXCAVATION PERMIT IS OBTAINED. AS ALTERNATIVE SETTLEMENT POINTS (GS18 AND GS19) MAY BE INSTALLED.
- SHOULD UT1 TO UT6 BE INSTALLED, GS18 AND GS19 SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED.
- EITHER UTILITIES SETTLEMENT MARKERS (UT1 TO UT6) OR GROUND SETTLEMENT MARKERS (GS18 AND GS19) SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF OLD BAILEY WING ELS WORKS.





## Vibration Monitoring Record (MAY)

|           | Parade Ground  |              |              |              |              |
|-----------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Point     | VM1-1          | VM1-2        | VM2-1        | VM3-1        | VM3-2        |
| Date      | mm/s           | mm/s         | mm/s         | mm/s         | mm/s         |
| 01-May-14 | <b>Holiday</b> |              |              |              |              |
| 02-May-14 | <b>0.439</b>   | <b>0.760</b> | <b>0.369</b> | <b>0.687</b> | <b>0.316</b> |
| 03-May-14 | <b>0.217</b>   | <b>0.283</b> | <b>0.138</b> | <b>0.384</b> | <b>0.176</b> |
| 04-May-14 | <b>Sunday</b>  |              |              |              |              |
| 05-May-14 | <b>0.251</b>   | <b>0.251</b> | <b>0.143</b> | <b>0.087</b> | <b>0.087</b> |
| 06-May-14 | <b>Holiday</b> |              |              |              |              |
| 07-May-14 | <b>0.193</b>   | <b>0.205</b> | <b>0.169</b> | <b>0.159</b> | <b>0.112</b> |
| 08-May-14 | <b>0.349</b>   | <b>0.083</b> | <b>0.117</b> | <b>0.327</b> | <b>0.098</b> |
| 09-May-14 | <b>0.259</b>   | <b>0.164</b> | <b>0.271</b> | <b>0.314</b> | <b>0.241</b> |
| 10-May-14 | <b>0.338</b>   | <b>0.141</b> | <b>0.261</b> | <b>0.624</b> | <b>0.228</b> |
| 11-May-14 | <b>Sunday</b>  |              |              |              |              |
| 12-May-14 | <b>0.341</b>   | <b>0.254</b> | <b>0.595</b> | <b>0.431</b> | <b>0.272</b> |
| 13-May-14 | <b>0.087</b>   | <b>0.087</b> | <b>0.106</b> | <b>0.102</b> | <b>0.090</b> |
| 14-May-14 | <b>0.095</b>   | <b>0.268</b> | <b>0.111</b> | <b>0.196</b> | <b>0.144</b> |
| 15-May-14 | <b>0.571</b>   | <b>0.236</b> | <b>0.145</b> | <b>0.102</b> | <b>0.164</b> |
| 16-May-14 | <b>0.175</b>   | <b>0.172</b> | <b>0.132</b> | <b>0.095</b> | <b>0.647</b> |
| 17-May-14 | <b>0.663</b>   | <b>0.208</b> | <b>0.156</b> | <b>0.351</b> | <b>0.191</b> |
| 18-May-14 | <b>Sunday</b>  |              |              |              |              |
| 19-May-14 | <b>0.438</b>   | <b>0.423</b> | <b>0.242</b> | <b>0.304</b> | <b>0.333</b> |
| 20-May-14 | <b>0.128</b>   | <b>0.145</b> | <b>0.421</b> | <b>0.176</b> | <b>0.802</b> |
| 21-May-14 | <b>0.164</b>   | <b>0.251</b> | <b>0.235</b> | <b>0.199</b> | <b>0.204</b> |
| 22-May-14 | <b>0.103</b>   | <b>0.117</b> | <b>0.194</b> | <b>0.678</b> | <b>0.192</b> |
| 23-May-14 | <b>0.124</b>   | <b>0.146</b> | <b>0.162</b> | <b>0.162</b> | <b>0.137</b> |
| 24-May-14 | <b>0.193</b>   | <b>0.281</b> | <b>0.116</b> | <b>0.371</b> | <b>0.265</b> |
| 25-May-14 | <b>Sunday</b>  |              |              |              |              |
| 26-May-14 | <b>0.209</b>   | <b>0.208</b> | <b>0.209</b> | <b>0.416</b> | <b>0.310</b> |
| 27-May-14 | <b>0.307</b>   | <b>0.652</b> | <b>0.574</b> | <b>0.423</b> | <b>0.739</b> |
| 28-May-14 | <b>0.150</b>   | <b>0.147</b> | <b>0.108</b> | <b>0.290</b> | <b>0.203</b> |
| 29-May-14 | <b>0.539</b>   | <b>0.370</b> | <b>0.194</b> | <b>0.214</b> | <b>0.244</b> |
| 30-May-14 | <b>0.349</b>   | <b>0.319</b> | <b>0.406</b> | <b>0.259</b> | <b>0.247</b> |
| 31-May-14 | <b>0.128</b>   | <b>0.227</b> | <b>0.117</b> | <b>0.223</b> | <b>0.381</b> |



## Vibration Monitoring Record (JUNE)

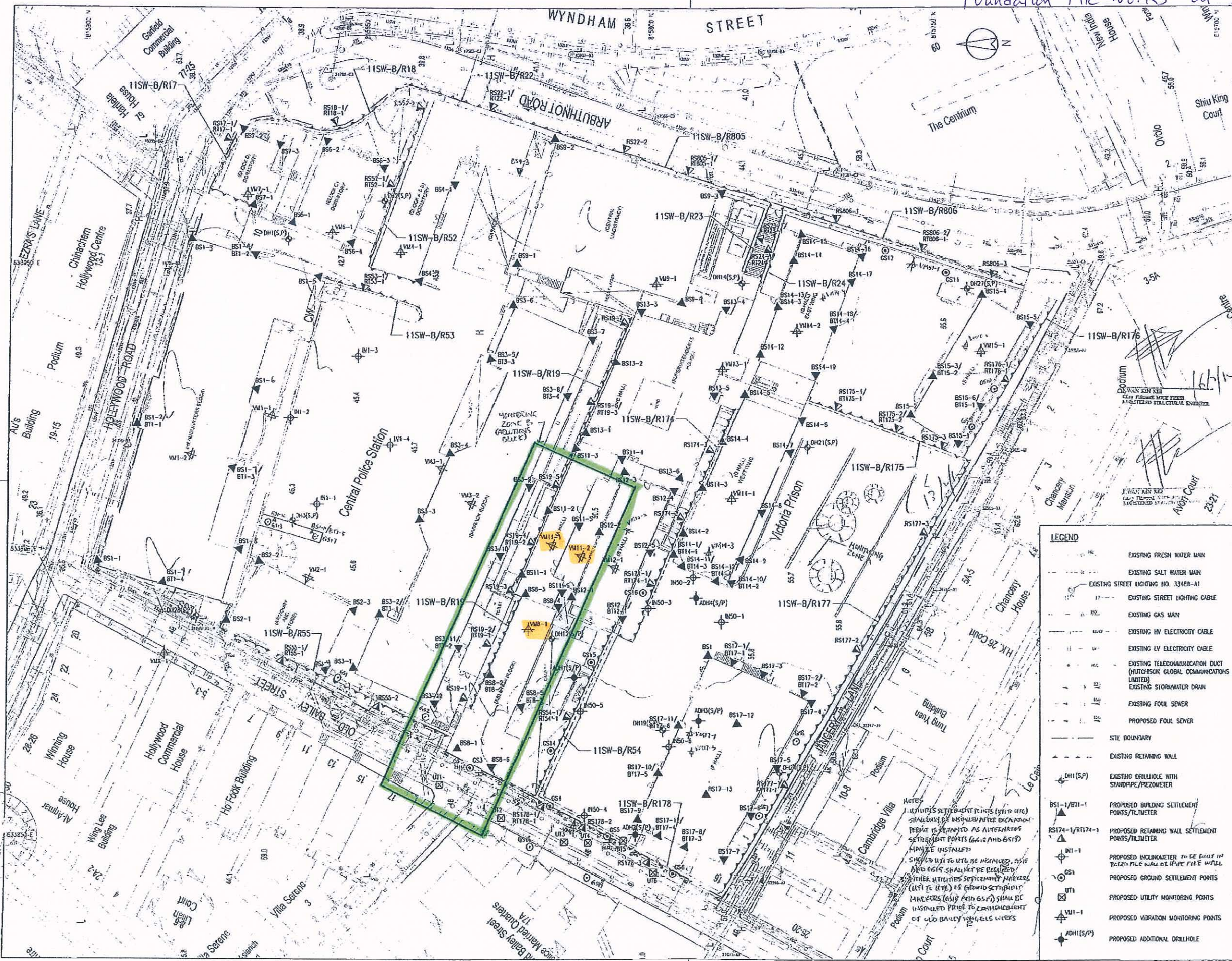
| Point     | Parade Ground  |              |              |              |              |
|-----------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|           | VM1-1          | VM1-2        | VM2-1        | VM3-1        | VM3-2        |
| Date      | mm/s           | mm/s         | mm/s         | mm/s         | mm/s         |
| 01-Jun-14 | <b>Sunday</b>  |              |              |              |              |
| 02-Jun-14 | <b>Holiday</b> |              |              |              |              |
| 03-Jun-14 | <b>0.429</b>   | <b>0.444</b> | <b>0.392</b> | <b>0.430</b> | <b>0.365</b> |
| 04-Jun-14 | <b>0.361</b>   | <b>0.228</b> | <b>0.176</b> | <b>0.339</b> | <b>0.216</b> |
| 05-Jun-14 | <b>0.169</b>   | <b>0.281</b> | <b>0.310</b> | <b>0.185</b> | <b>0.167</b> |
| 06-Jun-14 | <b>0.132</b>   | <b>0.201</b> | <b>0.177</b> | <b>0.244</b> | <b>0.298</b> |
| 07-Jun-14 | <b>0.398</b>   | <b>0.196</b> | <b>0.639</b> | <b>0.285</b> | <b>0.266</b> |
| 08-Jun-14 | <b>Sunday</b>  |              |              |              |              |
| 09-Jun-14 | <b>0.281</b>   | <b>0.359</b> | <b>0.354</b> | <b>0.114</b> | <b>0.139</b> |
| 10-Jun-14 | <b>0.346</b>   | <b>0.160</b> | <b>0.106</b> | <b>0.137</b> | <b>0.166</b> |
| 11-Jun-14 | <b>0.240</b>   | <b>0.318</b> | <b>0.371</b> | <b>0.570</b> | <b>0.150</b> |
| 12-Jun-14 | <b>0.137</b>   | <b>0.097</b> | <b>0.209</b> | <b>0.098</b> | <b>0.164</b> |
| 13-Jun-14 | <b>0.206</b>   | <b>0.171</b> | <b>0.305</b> | <b>0.286</b> | <b>0.225</b> |
| 14-Jun-14 | <b>0.120</b>   | <b>0.395</b> | <b>0.200</b> | <b>0.093</b> | <b>0.102</b> |
| 15-Jun-14 | <b>Sunday</b>  |              |              |              |              |
| 16-Jun-14 | <b>0.648</b>   | <b>0.319</b> | <b>0.208</b> | <b>0.106</b> | <b>0.103</b> |
| 17-Jun-14 | <b>0.102</b>   | <b>0.402</b> | <b>0.216</b> | <b>0.128</b> | <b>0.243</b> |
| 18-Jun-14 | <b>0.105</b>   | <b>0.761</b> | <b>0.189</b> | <b>0.208</b> | <b>0.106</b> |
| 19-Jun-14 | <b>0.198</b>   | <b>0.165</b> | <b>0.256</b> | <b>0.171</b> | <b>0.794</b> |
| 20-Jun-14 | <b>0.151</b>   | <b>0.186</b> | <b>0.164</b> | <b>0.291</b> | <b>0.220</b> |
| 21-Jun-14 | <b>0.395</b>   | <b>0.172</b> | <b>0.202</b> | <b>0.635</b> | <b>0.196</b> |
| 22-Jun-14 | <b>Sunday</b>  |              |              |              |              |
| 23-Jun-14 | <b>0.904</b>   | <b>0.306</b> | <b>0.290</b> | <b>0.176</b> | <b>0.700</b> |
| 24-Jun-14 | <b>0.154</b>   | <b>0.166</b> | <b>0.158</b> | <b>0.335</b> | <b>0.157</b> |
| 25-Jun-14 | <b>0.291</b>   | <b>0.118</b> | <b>0.221</b> | <b>0.396</b> | <b>0.152</b> |
| 26-Jun-14 | <b>0.395</b>   | <b>0.298</b> | <b>0.146</b> | <b>0.285</b> | <b>0.124</b> |
| 27-Jun-14 | <b>0.212</b>   | <b>0.138</b> | <b>0.197</b> | <b>0.632</b> | <b>0.241</b> |
| 28-Jun-14 | <b>0.281</b>   | <b>0.191</b> | <b>0.400</b> | <b>0.184</b> | <b>0.177</b> |
| 29-Jun-14 | <b>Sunday</b>  |              |              |              |              |
| 30-Jun-14 | <b>0.311</b>   | <b>0.197</b> | <b>0.173</b> | <b>0.491</b> | <b>0.205</b> |



## Vibration Monitoring Record (JULY)

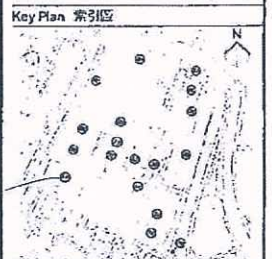
| Point     | <i>Parade Ground</i> |              |              |              |              |
|-----------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|           | VM1-1                | VM1-2        | VM2-1        | VM3-1        | VM3-2        |
| Date      | mm/s                 | mm/s         | mm/s         | mm/s         | mm/s         |
| 01-Jul-14 | <b>Sunday</b>        |              |              |              |              |
| 02-Jul-14 | <b>0.209</b>         | <b>0.153</b> | <b>0.176</b> | <b>0.309</b> | <b>0.176</b> |
| 03-Jul-14 | <b>0.206</b>         | <b>0.573</b> | <b>0.166</b> | <b>0.225</b> | <b>0.249</b> |
| 04-Jul-14 | <b>0.207</b>         | <b>0.452</b> | <b>0.194</b> | <b>0.242</b> | <b>0.223</b> |
| 05-Jul-14 | <b>0.247</b>         | <b>0.317</b> | <b>0.242</b> | <b>0.598</b> | <b>0.251</b> |
| 06-Jul-14 | <b>Sunday</b>        |              |              |              |              |
| 07-Jul-14 | <b>0.365</b>         | <b>0.284</b> | <b>0.174</b> | <b>0.296</b> | <b>0.192</b> |
| 08-Jul-14 | <b>0.216</b>         | <b>0.237</b> | <b>0.359</b> | <b>0.364</b> | <b>0.363</b> |
| 09-Jul-14 | <b>0.197</b>         | <b>0.313</b> | <b>0.521</b> | <b>0.168</b> | <b>0.193</b> |
| 10-Jul-14 | <b>0.325</b>         | <b>0.184</b> | <b>0.229</b> | <b>0.531</b> | <b>0.164</b> |
| 11-Jul-14 | <b>0.073</b>         | <b>0.073</b> | <b>0.104</b> | <b>0.131</b> | <b>0.081</b> |
| 12-Jul-14 | <b>0.168</b>         | <b>0.117</b> | <b>0.291</b> | <b>0.443</b> | <b>0.154</b> |
| 13-Jul-14 | <b>Sunday</b>        |              |              |              |              |
| 14-Jul-14 | <b>0.394</b>         | <b>0.221</b> | <b>0.199</b> | <b>0.261</b> | <b>0.173</b> |
| 15-Jul-14 | <b>0.369</b>         | <b>0.184</b> | <b>0.184</b> | <b>0.289</b> | <b>0.520</b> |
| 16-Jul-14 | <b>0.241</b>         | <b>0.192</b> | <b>0.341</b> | <b>0.164</b> | <b>0.254</b> |
| 17-Jul-14 | <b>0.394</b>         | <b>0.284</b> | <b>0.213</b> | <b>0.147</b> | <b>0.263</b> |
| 18-Jul-14 | <b>0.641</b>         | <b>0.258</b> | <b>0.164</b> | <b>0.164</b> | <b>0.326</b> |
| 19-Jul-14 | <b>0.319</b>         | <b>0.154</b> | <b>0.165</b> | <b>0.551</b> | <b>0.134</b> |
| 20-Jul-14 | <b>Sunday</b>        |              |              |              |              |
| 21-Jul-14 | <b>0.360</b>         | <b>0.112</b> | <b>0.112</b> | <b>0.627</b> | <b>0.078</b> |
| 22-Jul-14 | <b>0.086</b>         | <b>0.086</b> | <b>0.081</b> | <b>0.081</b> | <b>0.086</b> |
| 23-Jul-14 | <b>0.086</b>         | <b>0.059</b> | <b>0.066</b> | <b>0.129</b> | <b>0.413</b> |
| 24-Jul-14 | <b>0.086</b>         | <b>0.081</b> | <b>0.518</b> | <b>0.139</b> | <b>0.086</b> |
| 25-Jul-14 | <b>0.106</b>         | <b>0.121</b> | <b>0.096</b> | <b>0.331</b> | <b>0.129</b> |
| 26-Jul-14 | <b>0.089</b>         | <b>0.162</b> | <b>0.087</b> | <b>0.221</b> | <b>0.103</b> |
| 27-Jul-14 | <b>Sunday</b>        |              |              |              |              |
| 28-Jul-14 | <b>0.162</b>         | <b>0.099</b> | <b>0.172</b> | <b>0.138</b> | <b>0.334</b> |
| 29-Jul-14 | <b>0.083</b>         | <b>0.073</b> | <b>0.081</b> | <b>0.073</b> | <b>0.135</b> |
| 30-Jul-14 | <b>0.086</b>         | <b>0.048</b> | <b>0.066</b> | <b>0.066</b> | <b>0.462</b> |
| 31-Jul-14 | <b>0.121</b>         | <b>0.192</b> | <b>0.088</b> | <b>0.185</b> | <b>0.094</b> |

Foundation Pile Works at Block 8.



|                    |  |                  |  |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|
| No. of Description |  | Date of Approval |  |
| ED SUBMISSION      |  | 12/11 JS         |  |

Plan Approved  
 NG Kingling  
 Chief Structural Engineer  
 for BUILDING AUTHORITY  
 20 FEB 2012



**BD SUBMISSION**  
 Drawing Status: 製圖狀況

This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of relevant consultants.  
 本圖紙及內容均為顧問公司之版權。  
 No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of relevant consultants.  
 本圖紙及內容均為顧問公司之版權，未經其書面同意，不得在未經其同意下再行複製。  
 Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.  
 勿直接從此圖紙量取尺寸。  
 Check and verify all dimensions on site.  
 於現場檢查及核實所有尺寸。  
 Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.  
 此圖紙須與規格書及其他有關圖紙一併閱讀。  
 Notify the relevant consultants immediately of any discrepancy found between the drawings.  
 如發現圖紙間有矛盾之處，應立即通知有關顧問公司。

Client's name: 實兆有文物保存有限公司  
 The Jersey Club Ltd  
 Design Consultant: HERZOG & DEMEUREN  
 Conservation Architect: 建築師行  
 Executive Approved IAP: ROCCO  
 Structural Engineer / RSE: E & M Engineer  
 ARUP

Project Name: CENTRAL POLICE STATION CONSERVATION AND REVITALISATION PROJECT  
 Drawing Title: MONITORING LAYOUT PLAN

|                                 |                |              |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Scale: 1:200                    | Drawn: SJK     | Checked: LJS |
| 1:3000A1                        | K CLd          | AL           |
| Drawing No.: 00-0AP209674-G-001 | Revision 12/11 |              |

**LEGEND**

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING SALT WATER MAIN  |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING NO. 33428-A1                                       |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING CABLE  |
|  | EXISTING GAS MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING HV ELECTRICITY CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING LV ELECTRICITY CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION DUCT (FUTURION GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED)    |
|  | EXISTING STORMWATER DRAIN   |
|  | EXISTING FOUL SEWER   |
|  | PROPOSED FOUL SEWER   |
|  | SITE BOUNDARY   |
|  | EXISTING RETAINING WALL   |
|  | EXISTING DRILLHOLE WITH STANDPIPE/PNEZOMETER                                |
|  | PROPOSED BUILDING SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILTMETER                               |
|  | PROPOSED RETAINING WALL SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILTMETER                         |
|  | PROPOSED INCLINOMETER TO BE INSTALLED IN TRENCH FILE WALL OR PIPE FILE WALL |
|  | PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT POINTS   |
|  | PROPOSED UTILITY MONITORING POINTS  |
|  | PROPOSED VIBRATION MONITORING POINTS  |
|  | PROPOSED ADDITIONAL DRILLHOLE   |

**NOTES**

1. ALL UTILITY SETTLEMENT POINTS (WITH OR WITHOUT STANDPIPE) SHOULD BE INSTALLED AFTER EXCAVATION PERMIT IS OBTAINED AS ALTERNATIVE SETTLEMENT POINTS (E.G. BS1 AND BS15) MAY BE INSTALLED.

2. STANDPIPE UTILITY POINTS SHOULD BE INSTALLED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL OTHER RELATED DRAWINGS.

3. UTILITY SETTLEMENT POINTS (WITH OR WITHOUT STANDPIPE) SHOULD BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ALL PILE WORKS.



( Block 8 Foundation )

**WW** 恆誠建築工程有限公司  
**Win Win Way Construction Company Ltd.**

| Monitoring Check Pts.                                  | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|--|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|  | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibrating Monitoring                                   | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| #Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

### Vibration Record

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-May-2014      to      31-May-2014

| POINT                 |        | VM8-1   | VM11-1# | VM11-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE                  | PD/(m) | mm/s    | mm/s    | mm/s   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Jun-2012 (Initial) |        | 0.56    | 0.13    | 0.19   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-May-2014            |        | Holiday |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-May-2014            |        | 0.72    | 0.50    | 0.48   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-May-2014            |        | 0.71    | 0.48    | 0.49   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-May-2014            |        | Sunday  |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-May-2014            |        | 0.83    | 0.52    | 0.34   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6-May-2014            |        | Holiday |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-May-2014            |        | 0.75    | 0.49    | 0.55   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-May-2014            |        | 0.74    | 0.46    | 0.54   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-May-2014            |        | 0.77    | 0.47    | 0.53   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-May-2014           |        | 0.76    | 0.49    | 0.51   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-May-2014           |        | Sunday  |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-May-2014           |        | 0.75    | 0.48    | 0.52   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13-May-2014           |        | 0.74    | 0.46    | 0.53   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-May-2014           |        | 0.73    | 0.47    | 0.51   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-May-2014           |        | 0.78    | 0.46    | 0.50   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-May-2014           |        | 0.76    | 0.45    | 0.49   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-May-2014           |        | 0.75    | 0.43    | 0.42   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-May-2014           |        | Sunday  |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-May-2014           |        | 0.77    | 0.44    | 0.48   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-May-2014           |        | 0.75    | 0.46    | 0.47   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-May-2014           |        | 0.76    | 0.45    | 0.46   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-May-2014           |        | 0.74    | 0.47    | 0.47   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23-May-2014           |        | 0.75    | 0.43    | 0.45   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24-May-2014           |        | 0.73    | 0.40    | 0.43   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-May-2014           |        | Sunday  |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26-May-2014           |        | 0.73    | 0.38    | 0.43   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27-May-2014           |        | 0.74    | 0.37    | 0.41   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-May-2014           |        | 0.75    | 0.36    | 0.43   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-May-2014           |        | 0.72    | 0.38    | 0.42   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30-May-2014           |        | 0.73    | 0.36    | 0.40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

( Block 8 Foundation )

**WW** 恆誠建築工程有限公司  
Win Win Way Construction Company Ltd.

| Monitoring Check Pts.                                  | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|--|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|  | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibrating Monitoring                                   | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| #Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

### Vibration Record

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization Project No: WP201 1-Jun-2014 to 30-Jun-2014

| POINT                 |        | VM8-1 | VM11-1# | VM11-2 |  |  |  |  |  |         |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|---------|
| DATE                  | PD/(m) | mm/s  | mm/s    | mm/s   |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 19-Jun-2012 (Initial) |        | 0.56  | 0.13    | 0.19   |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 1-Jun-2014            |        |       |         |        |  |  |  |  |  | Sunday  |
| 2-Jun-2014            |        |       |         |        |  |  |  |  |  | Holiday |
| 3-Jun-2014            |        | 0.75  | 0.286   | 0.174  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 4-Jun-2014            |        | 0.76  | 0.223   | 0.351  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 5-Jun-2014            |        | 0.71  | 0.612   | 0.179  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 6-Jun-2014            |        | 0.70  | 0.143   | 0.120  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 7-Jun-2014            |        | 0.69  | 0.150   | 0.162  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 8-Jun-2014            |        |       |         |        |  |  |  |  |  | Sunday  |
| 9-Jun-2014            |        | 0.67  | 0.239   | 0.209  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 10-Jun-2014           |        | 0.65  | 0.098   | 0.209  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 11-Jun-2014           |        | 0.64  | 0.139   | 0.112  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 12-Jun-2014           |        | 0.66  | 0.095   | 0.102  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 13-Jun-2014           |        | 0.63  | 0.221   | 0.271  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 14-Jun-2014           |        | 0.62  | 0.097   | 0.097  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 15-Jun-2014           |        |       |         |        |  |  |  |  |  | Sunday  |
| 16-Jun-2014           |        | 0.64  | 0.303   | 0.108  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 17-Jun-2014           |        | 0.63  | 0.291   | 0.100  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 18-Jun-2014           |        | 0.61  | 0.113   | 0.194  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 19-Jun-2014           |        | 0.62  | 0.231   | 0.428  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 20-Jun-2014           |        | 0.59  | 0.335   | 0.201  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 21-Jun-2014           |        | 0.58  | 0.167   | 0.282  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 22-Jun-2014           |        |       |         |        |  |  |  |  |  | Sunday  |
| 23-Jun-2014           |        | 0.57  | 0.213   | 0.259  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 24-Jun-2014           |        | 0.59  | 0.135   | 0.145  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 25-Jun-2014           |        | 0.58  | 0.361   | 0.285  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 26-Jun-2014           |        | 0.56  | 0.199   | 0.206  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 27-Jun-2014           |        | 0.54  | 0.385   | 0.165  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 28-Jun-2014           |        | 0.51  | 0.183   | 0.232  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 29-Jun-2014           |        |       |         |        |  |  |  |  |  | Sunday  |
| 30-Jun-2014           |        | 0.55  | 0.394   | 0.521  |  |  |  |  |  |         |

( Block 8 Foundation )

**WW** 恆誠建築工程有限公司  
Win Win Way Construction Company Ltd.

| Monitoring Check Pts.                                  | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|--|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|  | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibrating Monitoring                                   | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| #Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

### Vibration Record

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-Jul-2014      to      31-Jul-2014

| POINT                 |       | VM8-1   | VM11-1# | VM11-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE                  | PD(m) | mm/s    | mm/s    | mm/s   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Jun-2012 (Initial) |       | 0.56    | 0.13    | 0.19   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-Jul-2014            |       | Holiday |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-Jul-2014            |       | 0.51    | 0.31    | 0.26   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-Jul-2014            |       | 0.45    | 0.30    | 0.22   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Jul-2014            |       | 0.56    | 0.32    | 0.25   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-Jul-2014            |       | 0.50    | 0.35    | 0.29   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6-Jul-2014            |       | Sunday  |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-Jul-2014            |       | 0.55    | 0.31    | 0.27   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Jul-2014            |       | 0.54    | 0.33    | 0.28   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-Jul-2014            |       | 0.53    | 0.32    | 0.27   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-Jul-2014           |       | 0.52    | 0.33    | 0.29   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-Jul-2014           |       | 0.60    | 0.38    | 0.32   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-Jul-2014           |       | 0.66    | 0.36    | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13-Jul-2014           |       | Sunday  |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-Jul-2014           |       | 0.55    | 0.31    | 0.27   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-Jul-2014           |       | 0.55    | 0.31    | 0.27   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-Jul-2014           |       | 0.16    | 0.18    | 0.16   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-Jul-2014           |       | 0.60    | 0.12    | 0.25   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-Jul-2014           |       | 0.36    | 0.46    | 0.17   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Jul-2014           |       | 0.13    | 0.33    | 0.46   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-Jul-2014           |       | Sunday  |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-Jul-2014           |       | 0.08    | 0.09    | 0.31   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-Jul-2014           |       | 0.07    | 0.09    | 0.08   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23-Jul-2014           |       | 0.06    | 0.08    | 0.17   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24-Jul-2014           |       | 0.09    | 0.41    | 0.10   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-Jul-2014           |       | 0.10    | 0.13    | 0.37   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26-Jul-2014           |       | 0.54    | 0.16    | 0.17   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27-Jul-2014           |       | Sunday  |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-Jul-2014           |       | 0.16    | 0.52    | 0.27   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-Jul-2014           |       | 0.09    | 0.26    | 0.08   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30-Jul-2014           |       | 0.55    | 0.40    | 0.15   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31-Jul-2014           |       | 0.13    | 0.25    | 0.11   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mini-piles with post-pressurized grout in CDG and steel shear H-piles at Block 1



|                      |                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Project No.          | 00-OAP209674-G-001       |
| Revision/Description | 03/12 JS                 |
| Author               | DD SUBMISSION 12/11 JS   |
| Checker              | A BD SUBMISSION 03/12 JS |
| Designer             | B BD SUBMISSION 03/12 JS |

Plan Approved  
 NG Kwan-ling  
 Chief Structural Engineer  
 for BUILDING AUTHORITY  
 19 MAR 2012



**BD SUBMISSION**  
 Drawing Status 製圖狀況

The drawing and the contents thereon are the property of the design consultant.  
 此圖紙及其內容均為設計顧問之財產。  
 No part of this drawing and the design contained therein shall be reproduced without the prior written consent of the design consultant.  
 未經設計顧問書面同意，不得複製或轉載此圖紙內任何內容。  
 Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.  
 切勿直接從此圖紙上量取尺寸。  
 Check for any errors and the design consultant is not responsible for any errors.  
 請檢查圖紙內是否有錯誤，設計顧問不負責任。  
 Note the relevant communication authorities at any discrepancy found herein.  
 如發現圖紙內有錯誤，請與有關通訊機構聯絡。

**LEGEND**

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN  |
|  | EXISTING SALT WATER MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING NO. 33488-A1                                    |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING GAS MAIN  |
|  | EXISTING HV ELECTRICITY CABLE  |
|  | EXISTING LV ELECTRICITY CABLE  |
|  | EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION DUCT (HONGKONG & ORAL COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED) |
|  | EXISTING STORMWATER DRAIN  |
|  | EXISTING FOUL SEWER  |
|  | PROPOSED FOUL SEWER  |
|  | SITE BOUNDARY  |
|  | EXISTING RETAINING WALL  |
|  | EXISTING DRILLHOLE WITH STANDPIPE/PREZOMETER                             |
|  | PROPOSED BUILDING SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILTMETER                            |
|  | PROPOSED RETAINING WALL SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILTMETER                      |
|  | PROPOSED INCLINOMETER TO BE BUILT IN BORED PILE WALL OR PIPE PILE WALL   |
|  | PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT POINTS  |
|  | PROPOSED UTILITY MONITORING POINTS                                       |
|  | PROPOSED VIBRATION MONITORING POINTS                                     |
|  | PROPOSED ADDITIONAL DRILLHOLE  |

**NOTES:**

- UTILITIES SETTLEMENT POINTS (UT1 TO UT6) SHALL ONLY BE INSTALLED AFTER EXCAVATION PERMIT IS OBTAINED. AS ALTERNATIVE SETTLEMENT POINTS (GS18 AND GS19) MAY BE INSTALLED.
- SHOULD UT1 TO UT6 BE INSTALLED, GS18 AND GS19 SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED.
- EITHER UTILITIES SETTLEMENT MARKERS (UT1 TO UT6) OR GROUND SETTLEMENT MARKERS (GS18 AND GS19) SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF OLD BAILEY WING ELS WORKS.

Client 委託  
 香港文物保育有限公司  
 The Heritage Conservation Society Ltd.

Design Consultant  
**HERZOG & DEMEUREN**  
 Conservation Architects

Executive Architect / AP  
**ROCCO**  
 Structural Engineer / RSC  
**ARUP**  
 JRP

Project 項目  
**CENTRAL POLICE STATION  
 CONSERVATION AND REVITALISATION  
 PROJECT**

Drawing Title 圖名  
**MONITORING LAYOUT PLAN**

|                    |             |            |
|--------------------|-------------|------------|
| Scale 比例           | Drawn 繪圖    | Checked 校對 |
| 1:300@A1           | K.C. Lai    | AL         |
| Drawing No. 圖號     | Revision 修訂 |            |
| 00-OAP209674-G-001 | B           |            |

Cost File : 00-OAP209674-G-001.dwg

| Monitoring Check Pts.                                   | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|   | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibration Monitoring                                    | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| # Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

### Vibration Record

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-May-2014      to      31-May-2014

| POINT                 |        | VM17-1      | VM17-3 #    |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE                  | PD/(m) | mm/s        | mm/s        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Jun-2012 (Initial) |        | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.37</b> |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surveying Date        |        |             |             |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-May-2014            |        |             |             | Holiday |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-May-2014            |        | 0.26        | 0.59        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-May-2014            |        | 0.25        | 0.57        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-May-2014            |        |             |             | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-May-2014            |        | 0.30        | 0.66        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6-May-2014            |        |             |             | Holiday |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-May-2014            |        | 0.29        | 0.65        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-May-2014            |        | 0.31        | 0.67        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-May-2014            |        | 0.30        | 0.68        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-May-2014           |        | 0.28        | 0.64        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-May-2014           |        |             |             | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-May-2014           |        | 0.29        | 0.68        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13-May-2014           |        | 0.30        | 0.65        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-May-2014           |        | 0.31        | 0.66        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-May-2014           |        | 0.30        | 0.67        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-May-2014           |        | 0.38        | 0.65        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-May-2014           |        | 0.36        | 0.64        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-May-2014           |        |             |             | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-May-2014           |        | 0.32        | 0.64        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-May-2014           |        | 0.35        | 0.63        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-May-2014           |        | 0.31        | 0.64        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-May-2014           |        | 0.28        | 0.62        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23-May-2014           |        | 0.30        | 0.62        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24-May-2014           |        | 0.29        | 0.61        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-May-2014           |        |             |             | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26-May-2014           |        | 0.33        | 0.60        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27-May-2014           |        | 0.31        | 0.59        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-May-2014           |        | 0.30        | 0.61        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-May-2014           |        | 0.29        | 0.62        |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30-May-2014           |        | 0.28        | 0.59        |         |  |  |  |  |  |

|   |                |             |              |
|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| Monitoring Check Pts.                                   | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|   | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibration Monitoring                                    | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| # Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

**Vibration Record**

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-Jun-2014      to      30-Jun-2014

| POINT                 |        | VM17-1      | VM17-3 #    |  |  |  |  |  |         |
|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------|
| DATE                  | PD/(m) | mm/s        | mm/s        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 19-Jun-2012 (Initial) |        | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.37</b> |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| Surveying Date        |        |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 1-Jun-2014            |        |             |             |  |  |  |  |  | Sunday  |
| 2-Jun-2014            |        |             |             |  |  |  |  |  | Holiday |
| 3-Jun-2014            |        | 0.35        | 0.62        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 4-Jun-2014            |        | 0.31        | 0.63        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 5-Jun-2014            |        | 0.29        | 0.61        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 6-Jun-2014            |        | 0.29        | 0.62        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 7-Jun-2014            |        | 0.27        | 0.60        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 8-Jun-2014            |        |             |             |  |  |  |  |  | Sunday  |
| 9-Jun-2014            |        | 0.26        | 0.60        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 10-Jun-2014           |        | 0.28        | 0.61        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 11-Jun-2014           |        | 0.30        | 0.59        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 12-Jun-2014           |        | 0.29        | 0.58        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 13-Jun-2014           |        | 0.27        | 0.60        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 14-Jun-2014           |        | 0.26        | 0.58        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 15-Jun-2014           |        |             |             |  |  |  |  |  | Sunday  |
| 16-Jun-2014           |        | 0.25        | 0.59        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 17-Jun-2014           |        | 0.24        | 0.55        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 18-Jun-2014           |        | 0.25        | 0.58        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 19-Jun-2014           |        | 0.24        | 0.56        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 20-Jun-2014           |        | 0.21        | 0.54        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 21-Jun-2014           |        | 0.22        | 0.53        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 22-Jun-2014           |        |             |             |  |  |  |  |  | Sunday  |
| 23-Jun-2014           |        | 0.21        | 0.53        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 24-Jun-2014           |        | 0.22        | 0.52        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 25-Jun-2014           |        | 0.20        | 0.50        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 26-Jun-2014           |        | 0.18        | 0.48        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 27-Jun-2014           |        | 0.19        | 0.47        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 28-Jun-2014           |        | 0.21        | 0.45        |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 29-Jun-2014           |        |             |             |  |  |  |  |  | Sunday  |
| 30-Jun-2014           |        | 0.19        | 0.41        |  |  |  |  |  |         |

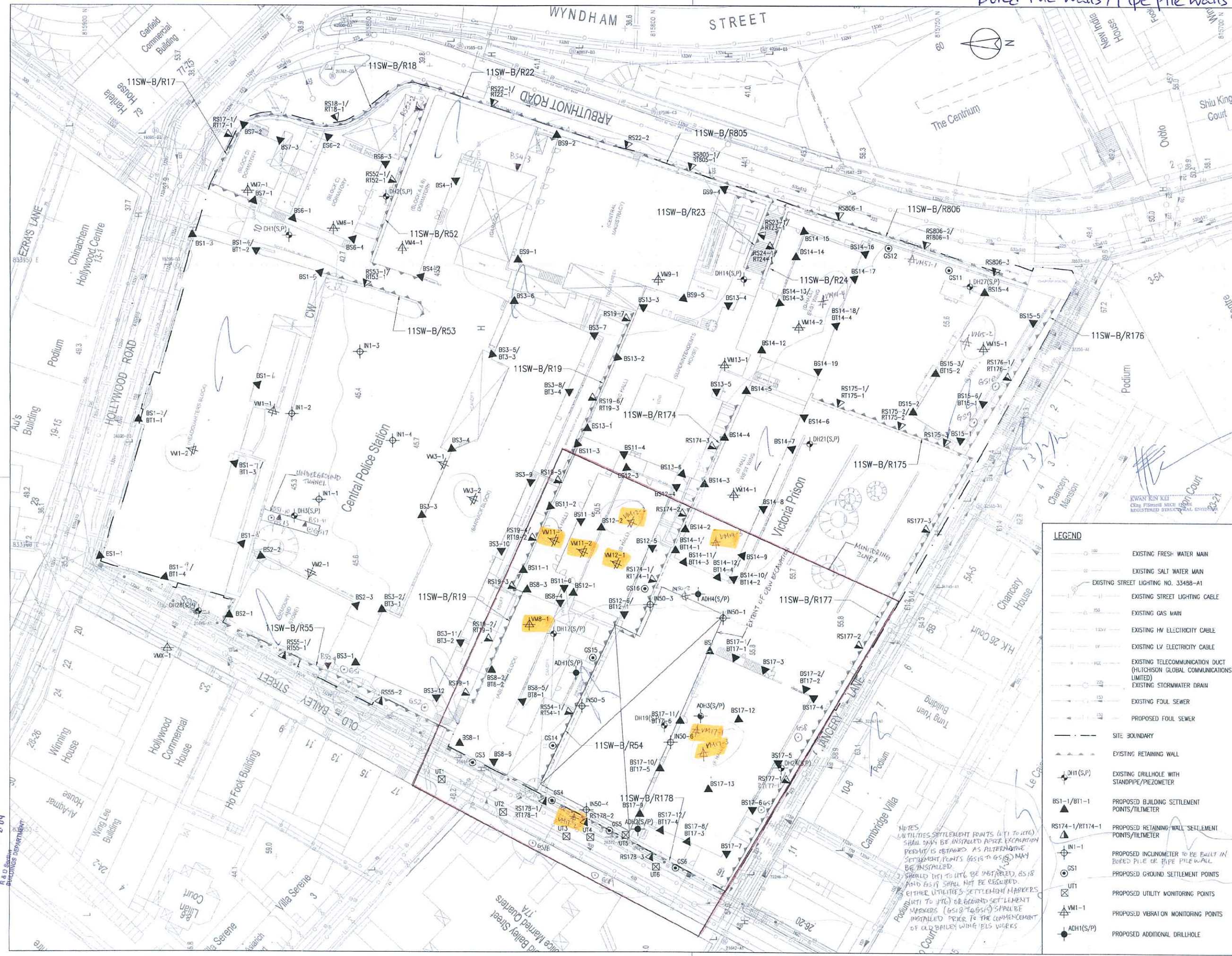
| Monitoring Check Pts.                                   | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|   | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibration Monitoring                                    | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| # Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

**Vibration Record**

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-Jul-2014      to      30-Jul-2014

| POINT                 |        | VM17-1      | VM17-3 #    |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE                  | PD/(m) | mm/s        | mm/s        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Jun-2012 (Initial) |        | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.37</b> |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surveying Date        |        |             |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>1-Jul-2014</b>     |        |             |             | <b>Sunday</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-Jul-2014            |        | 0.24        | 0.42        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-Jul-2014            |        | 0.28        | 0.46        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Jul-2014            |        | 0.33        | 0.44        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-Jul-2014            |        | 0.25        | 0.49        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>6-Jul-2014</b>     |        |             |             | <b>Sunday</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-Jul-2014            |        | 0.20        | 0.48        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Jul-2014            |        | 0.31        | 0.41        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-Jul-2014            |        | 0.25        | 0.45        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-Jul-2014           |        | 0.26        | 0.49        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-Jul-2014           |        | 0.30        | 0.59        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-Jul-2014           |        | 0.20        | 0.53        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>13-Jul-2014</b>    |        |             |             | <b>Sunday</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-Jul-2014           |        | 0.19        | 0.41        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-Jul-2014           |        | 0.19        | 0.41        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-Jul-2014           |        | 0.17        | 0.15        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-Jul-2014           |        | 0.16        | 0.15        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-Jul-2014           |        | 0.36        | 0.34        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Jul-2014           |        | 0.25        | 0.35        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>20-Jul-2014</b>    |        |             |             | <b>Sunday</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-Jul-2014           |        | 0.76        | 0.21        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-Jul-2014           |        | 0.18        | 0.10        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23-Jul-2014           |        | 0.11        | 0.07        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24-Jul-2014           |        | 0.25        | 0.33        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-Jul-2014           |        | 0.15        | 0.14        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26-Jul-2014           |        | 0.18        | 0.17        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>27-Jul-2014</b>    |        |             |             | <b>Sunday</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-Jul-2014           |        | 0.20        | 0.17        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-Jul-2014           |        | 0.08        | 0.08        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30-Jul-2014           |        | 0.06        | 0.30        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31-Jul-2014           |        | 0.06        | 0.65        |               |  |  |  |  |  |

Bored Pile Walls / Pipe pile Walls at Block 50



E.D. Ref. No. 2009/11 (2) (17.3.5) (H.C.) (S)  
 F.S.D. Ref. No. 2009/11 (2) (17.3.5) (H.C.) (S)

Revision/Submission 修改版/ 版本  
 No. 編號 Description 說明 Date 日期 Approved 審定  
 - BD SUBMISSION 12/11 JS

Plan Approved  
 NG Kimshing  
 Chief Structural Engineer  
 for BUILDING AUTHORITY  
 20 FEB 2012



BD SUBMISSION  
 Drawing Status 繪圖狀況

This drawing and the content herein are the copyright of relevant consultants.  
 本圖紙及其內容的版權屬有關顧問公司所有。  
 No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of relevant consultants.  
 本圖紙內任何部分之圖樣及設計均不得在未經有關顧問公司書面同意下，再行複製或重印。  
 Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.  
 切勿直接從圖紙上量取尺寸。  
 Check and verify all dimensions on site.  
 所有尺寸必須在工地現場檢查及覆核。  
 Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.  
 閱讀此圖紙必須與規格說明書及其他有關圖紙一併閱讀。  
 Notify the relevant consultants immediately of any discrepancy found herein.  
 如發現圖紙內容有任何錯誤之處，應立即通知有關顧問公司。

Client 業主  
 賽馬會文物保育有限公司  
 The Jockey Club CPS Limited

Design Consultant  
**HERZOG & DEMEUREN**

Conservation Architect  
 Rocco Yip & Partners

Executive Architect / AP  
 Rocco Yip & Partners

Structural Engineer / RSE E & M Engineer  
**ARUP**

Project 項目  
**CENTRAL POLICE STATION  
 CONSERVATION AND REVITALISATION  
 PROJECT**

Drawing Title 圖名  
**MONITORING LAYOUT PLAN**

Scale 比例 1:3000  
 Drawn 繪圖 K.C.Loi  
 Checked 校對 AL  
 Drawing No. 圖號 00-OAP209674-G-001  
 Revision 修改版

**LEGEND**

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING SALT WATER MAIN  |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING NO. 33488-A1                                     |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING CABLE  |
|  | EXISTING GAS MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING HV ELECTRICITY CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING LV ELECTRICITY CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION DUCT (HILICHSON GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED) |
|  | EXISTING STORMWATER DRAIN   |
|  | EXISTING FOUL SEWER   |
|  | PROPOSED FOUL SEWER   |
|  | SITE BOUNDARY   |
|  | EXISTING RETAINING WALL   |
|  | EXISTING DRILLHOLE WITH STANDPIPE/PNEZOMETER                              |
|  | PROPOSED BUILDING SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILMETER                              |
|  | PROPOSED RETAINING WALL SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILMETER                        |
|  | PROPOSED INCLINOMETER TO BE BUILT IN BORED PILE OR PIPE PILE WALL         |
|  | PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT POINTS   |
|  | PROPOSED UTILITY MONITORING POINTS  |
|  | PROPOSED VIBRATION MONITORING POINTS                                      |
|  | PROPOSED ADDITIONAL DRILLHOLE   |

NOTES  
 UTILITIES SETTLEMENT POINTS (UT1 TO UT6) SHALL ONLY BE INSTALLED AFTER EXCAVATION PERMIT IS OBTAINED AS ALTERNATIVE SETTLEMENT POINTS (GS16 TO GS19) MAY BE INSTALLED.  
 應於獲取得掘開許可後，方可安裝 UT1 至 UT6 之儀器。GS16 至 GS19 之儀器亦可安裝。  
 GS18 AND GS19 SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED.  
 GS18 及 GS19 均不須安裝。  
 EITHER UTILITY SETTLEMENT MARKERS (UT1 TO UT6) OR GROUND SETTLEMENT MARKERS (GS16 TO GS19) SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF OLD BAILEY WALLS WORKS.

RECEIVED BY  
 2011 DEC 23 P 2:09  
 R.A.D. Section  
 PLANNING DEPARTMENT



| Monitoring Check Pts.                                   | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|   | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibration Monitoring                                    | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| # Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

### Vibration Record

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-May-2014      to      30-May-2014

| POINT                 |        | VM8-1          | VM11-1#     | VM11-2      | VM12-1#     | VM12-2      | VM14-3      | VM17-1      | VM17-2      | VM17-3 #    |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| DATE                  | PD/(m) | mm/s           | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        |
| 19-Jun-2012 (Initial) |        | <b>0.56</b>    | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.19</b> | <b>0.22</b> | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.21</b> | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.37</b> |
| Surveying Date        |        |                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 1-May-2014            |        | <b>Holiday</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 2-May-2014            |        | 0.72           | 0.50        | 0.48        | 0.51        | 0.42        | 0.47        | 0.26        | 0.68        | 0.59        |
| 3-May-2014            |        | 0.71           | 0.48        | 0.49        | 0.49        | 0.43        | 0.46        | 0.25        | 0.65        | 0.57        |
| 4-May-2014            |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 5-May-2014            |        | 0.75           | 0.51        | 0.53        | 0.52        | 0.43        | 0.56        | 0.30        | 0.75        | 0.66        |
| 6-May-2014            |        | <b>Holiday</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 7-May-2014            |        | 0.75           | 0.49        | 0.55        | 0.51        | 0.42        | 0.54        | 0.29        | 0.74        | 0.65        |
| 8-May-2014            |        | 0.74           | 0.46        | 0.54        | 0.50        | 0.41        | 0.53        | 0.31        | 0.73        | 0.67        |
| 9-May-2014            |        | 0.77           | 0.47        | 0.53        | 0.49        | 0.40        | 0.55        | 0.30        | 0.73        | 0.68        |
| 10-May-2014           |        | 0.76           | 0.49        | 0.51        | 0.51        | 0.42        | 0.54        | 0.28        | 0.74        | 0.64        |
| 11-May-2014           |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 12-May-2014           |        | 0.75           | 0.48        | 0.52        | 0.50        | 0.45        | 0.56        | 0.29        | 0.75        | 0.68        |
| 13-May-2014           |        | 0.74           | 0.46        | 0.53        | 0.49        | 0.44        | 0.53        | 0.30        | 0.73        | 0.65        |
| 14-May-2014           |        | 0.73           | 0.47        | 0.51        | 0.49        | 0.40        | 0.54        | 0.31        | 0.72        | 0.66        |
| 15-May-2014           |        | 0.78           | 0.46        | 0.50        | 0.47        | 0.39        | 0.56        | 0.30        | 0.71        | 0.67        |
| 16-May-2014           |        | 0.76           | 0.45        | 0.49        | 0.46        | 0.41        | 0.53        | 0.38        | 0.70        | 0.65        |
| 17-May-2014           |        | 0.75           | 0.43        | 0.42        | 0.44        | 0.40        | 0.52        | 0.36        | 0.69        | 0.64        |
| 18-May-2014           |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 19-May-2014           |        | 0.77           | 0.44        | 0.48        | 0.45        | 0.40        | 0.54        | 0.32        | 0.67        | 0.64        |
| 20-May-2014           |        | 0.75           | 0.46        | 0.47        | 0.43        | 0.38        | 0.51        | 0.35        | 0.65        | 0.63        |
| 21-May-2014           |        | 0.76           | 0.45        | 0.46        | 0.44        | 0.41        | 0.52        | 0.31        | 0.67        | 0.64        |
| 22-May-2014           |        | 0.74           | 0.47        | 0.47        | 0.41        | 0.39        | 0.50        | 0.28        | 0.61        | 0.62        |
| 23-May-2014           |        | 0.75           | 0.43        | 0.45        | 0.43        | 0.38        | 0.48        | 0.30        | 0.65        | 0.62        |
| 24-May-2014           |        | 0.73           | 0.40        | 0.43        | 0.42        | 0.37        | 0.49        | 0.29        | 0.62        | 0.61        |
| 25-May-2014           |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 26-May-2014           |        | 0.73           | 0.38        | 0.43        | 0.42        | 0.33        | 0.48        | 0.33        | 0.59        | 0.60        |
| 27-May-2014           |        | 0.74           | 0.37        | 0.41        | 0.39        | 0.38        | 0.47        | 0.31        | 0.61        | 0.59        |
| 28-May-2014           |        | 0.75           | 0.36        | 0.43        | 0.40        | 0.36        | 0.50        | 0.30        | 0.60        | 0.61        |
| 29-May-2014           |        | 0.72           | 0.38        | 0.42        | 0.41        | 0.37        | 0.51        | 0.29        | 0.58        | 0.62        |
| 30-May-2014           |        | 0.73           | 0.36        | 0.40        | 0.40        | 0.36        | 0.47        | 0.28        | 0.53        | 0.59        |

| Monitoring Check Pts.                                   | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|   | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibration Monitoring                                    | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| # Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

### Vibration Record

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-Jun-2014      to      30-Jun-2014

| POINT                 |        | VM8-1          | VM11-1#     | VM11-2      | VM12-1#     | VM12-2      | VM14-3      | VM17-1      | VM17-2      | VM17-3 #    |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| DATE                  | PD/(m) | mm/s           | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        |
| 19-Jun-2012 (Initial) |        | <b>0.56</b>    | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.19</b> | <b>0.22</b> | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.21</b> | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.37</b> |
| Surveying Date        |        |                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 1-Jun-2014            |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 2-Jun-2014            |        | <b>Holiday</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 3-Jun-2014            |        | 0.75           | 0.46        | 0.47        | 0.43        | 0.38        | 0.51        | 0.35        | 0.65        | 0.62        |
| 4-Jun-2014            |        | 0.76           | 0.45        | 0.46        | 0.44        | 0.41        | 0.52        | 0.31        | 0.67        | 0.63        |
| 5-Jun-2014            |        | 0.71           | 0.40        | 0.41        | 0.39        | 0.37        | 0.48        | 0.29        | 0.59        | 0.61        |
| 6-Jun-2014            |        | 0.70           | 0.41        | 0.42        | 0.38        | 0.39        | 0.46        | 0.29        | 0.64        | 0.62        |
| 7-Jun-2014            |        | 0.69           | 0.39        | 0.39        | 0.38        | 0.40        | 0.42        | 0.27        | 0.59        | 0.60        |
| 8-Jun-2014            |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 9-Jun-2014            |        | 0.67           | 0.35        | 0.37        | 0.37        | 0.39        | 0.40        | 0.26        | 0.60        | 0.60        |
| 10-Jun-2014           |        | 0.65           | 0.38        | 0.40        | 0.35        | 0.37        | 0.45        | 0.28        | 0.62        | 0.61        |
| 11-Jun-2014           |        | 0.64           | 0.39        | 0.36        | 0.36        | 0.34        | 0.44        | 0.30        | 0.63        | 0.59        |
| 12-Jun-2014           |        | 0.66           | 0.36        | 0.35        | 0.34        | 0.36        | 0.46        | 0.29        | 0.60        | 0.58        |
| 13-Jun-2014           |        | 0.63           | 0.35        | 0.37        | 0.36        | 0.35        | 0.45        | 0.27        | 0.61        | 0.60        |
| 14-Jun-2014           |        | 0.62           | 0.37        | 0.35        | 0.34        | 0.33        | 0.44        | 0.26        | 0.59        | 0.58        |
| 15-Jun-2014           |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 16-Jun-2014           |        | 0.64           | 0.36        | 0.36        | 0.35        | 0.33        | 0.43        | 0.25        | 0.60        | 0.59        |
| 17-Jun-2014           |        | 0.63           | 0.35        | 0.34        | 0.34        | 0.32        | 0.42        | 0.24        | 0.54        | 0.55        |
| 18-Jun-2014           |        | 0.61           | 0.36        | 0.35        | 0.35        | 0.31        | 0.44        | 0.25        | 0.57        | 0.58        |
| 19-Jun-2014           |        | 0.62           | 0.34        | 0.34        | 0.34        | 0.32        | 0.43        | 0.24        | 0.58        | 0.56        |
| 20-Jun-2014           |        | 0.59           | 0.33        | 0.35        | 0.33        | 0.31        | 0.42        | 0.21        | 0.59        | 0.54        |
| 21-Jun-2014           |        | 0.58           | 0.34        | 0.32        | 0.32        | 0.30        | 0.42        | 0.22        | 0.54        | 0.53        |
| 22-Jun-2014           |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 23-Jun-2014           |        | 0.57           | 0.33        | 0.31        | 0.30        | 0.31        | 0.42        | 0.21        | 0.53        | 0.53        |
| 24-Jun-2014           |        | 0.59           | 0.32        | 0.32        | 0.31        | 0.30        | 0.41        | 0.22        | 0.52        | 0.52        |
| 25-Jun-2014           |        | 0.58           | 0.34        | 0.30        | 0.30        | 0.29        | 0.38        | 0.20        | 0.50        | 0.50        |
| 26-Jun-2014           |        | 0.56           | 0.32        | 0.29        | 0.29        | 0.28        | 0.36        | 0.18        | 0.49        | 0.48        |
| 27-Jun-2014           |        | 0.54           | 0.32        | 0.28        | 0.28        | 0.26        | 0.34        | 0.19        | 0.48        | 0.47        |
| 28-Jun-2014           |        | 0.51           | 0.30        | 0.26        | 0.26        | 0.27        | 0.37        | 0.21        | 0.43        | 0.45        |
| 29-Jun-2014           |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 30-Jun-2014           |        | 0.55           | 0.31        | 0.27        | 0.26        | 0.27        | 0.35        | 0.19        | 0.45        | 0.41        |

| Monitoring Check Pts.                                   | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|   | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibration Monitoring                                    | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| # Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

**Vibration Record**

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-Jul-2014      to      30-Jul-2014

| POINT                 |        | VM8-1          | VM11-1#     | VM11-2      | VM12-1#     | VM12-2      | VM14-3      | VM17-1      | VM17-2      | VM17-3 #    |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| DATE                  | PD/(m) | mm/s           | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        | mm/s        |
| 19-Jun-2012 (Initial) |        | <b>0.56</b>    | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.19</b> | <b>0.22</b> | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.21</b> | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.13</b> | <b>0.37</b> |
| Surveying Date        |        |                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>1-Jul-2014</b>     |        | <b>Holiday</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 2-Jul-2014            |        | 0.51           | 0.31        | 0.26        | 0.25        | 0.29        | 0.35        | 0.24        | 0.45        | 0.42        |
| 3-Jul-2014            |        | 0.45           | 0.30        | 0.22        | 0.26        | 0.28        | 0.19        | 0.28        | 0.48        | 0.46        |
| 4-Jul-2014            |        | 0.56           | 0.32        | 0.25        | 0.28        | 0.30        | 0.30        | 0.33        | 0.55        | 0.44        |
| 5-Jul-2014            |        | 0.50           | 0.35        | 0.29        | 0.27        | 0.31        | 0.27        | 0.25        | 0.54        | 0.49        |
| <b>6-Jul-2014</b>     |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 7-Jul-2014            |        | 0.55           | 0.31        | 0.27        | 0.25        | 0.28        | 0.17        | 0.20        | 0.50        | 0.48        |
| 8-Jul-2014            |        | 0.54           | 0.33        | 0.28        | 0.29        | 0.22        | 0.38        | 0.31        | 0.44        | 0.41        |
| 9-Jul-2014            |        | 0.53           | 0.32        | 0.27        | 0.22        | 0.25        | 0.18        | 0.25        | 0.49        | 0.45        |
| 10-Jul-2014           |        | 0.52           | 0.33        | 0.29        | 0.25        | 0.24        | 0.22        | 0.26        | 0.50        | 0.49        |
| 11-Jul-2014           |        | 0.60           | 0.38        | 0.32        | 0.36        | 0.34        | 0.10        | 0.30        | 0.63        | 0.59        |
| 12-Jul-2014           |        | 0.66           | 0.36        | 0.35        | 0.34        | 0.36        | 0.12        | 0.20        | 0.55        | 0.53        |
| <b>13-Jul-2014</b>    |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 14-Jul-2014           |        | 0.55           | 0.31        | 0.27        | 0.26        | 0.27        | 0.35        | 0.19        | 0.45        | 0.41        |
| 15-Jul-2014           |        | 0.55           | 0.31        | 0.27        | 0.26        | 0.27        | 0.35        | 0.19        | 0.45        | 0.41        |
| 16-Jul-2014           |        | 0.16           | 0.18        | 0.16        | 0.20        | 0.23        | 0.18        | 0.17        | 0.40        | 0.15        |
| 17-Jul-2014           |        | 0.60           | 0.12        | 0.25        | 0.27        | 0.34        | 0.20        | 0.16        | 0.24        | 0.15        |
| 18-Jul-2014           |        | 0.36           | 0.46        | 0.17        | 0.34        | 0.12        | 0.17        | 0.36        | 0.25        | 0.34        |
| 19-Jul-2014           |        | 0.13           | 0.33        | 0.46        | 0.14        | 0.24        | 0.12        | 0.25        | 0.20        | 0.35        |
| <b>20-Jul-2014</b>    |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 21-Jul-2014           |        | 0.08           | 0.09        | 0.31        | 0.58        | 0.09        | 0.66        | 0.76        | 0.09        | 0.21        |
| 22-Jul-2014           |        | 0.07           | 0.09        | 0.08        | 0.42        | 0.21        | 0.34        | 0.18        | 0.10        | 0.10        |
| 23-Jul-2014           |        | 0.06           | 0.08        | 0.17        | 0.31        | 0.06        | 0.07        | 0.11        | 0.18        | 0.07        |
| 24-Jul-2014           |        | 0.09           | 0.41        | 0.10        | 0.15        | 0.01        | 0.23        | 0.25        | 0.33        | 0.33        |
| 25-Jul-2014           |        | 0.10           | 0.13        | 0.37        | 0.17        | 0.65        | 0.10        | 0.15        | 0.10        | 0.14        |
| 26-Jul-2014           |        | 0.54           | 0.16        | 0.17        | 0.34        | 0.16        | 0.30        | 0.18        | 0.10        | 0.17        |
| <b>27-Jul-2014</b>    |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 28-Jul-2014           |        | 0.16           | 0.52        | 0.27        | 0.20        | 0.16        | 0.21        | 0.20        | 0.22        | 0.17        |
| 29-Jul-2014           |        | 0.09           | 0.26        | 0.08        | 0.12        | 0.13        | 0.09        | 0.08        | 0.13        | 0.08        |
| 30-Jul-2014           |        | 0.55           | 0.40        | 0.15        | 0.28        | 0.53        | 0.48        | 0.06        | 0.09        | 0.30        |
| 31-Jul-2014           |        | 0.13           | 0.25        | 0.11        | 0.11        | 0.16        | 0.09        | 0.15        | 0.17        | 0.65        |

Shaft Grouted Pre-bored H-piles at Block 51 (Arbutnot Wing)



Revision/Submitter 修改/提交

| No. | Description               | Date  | Approved |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|----------|
| -   | BO SUBMISSION (50)        | 12/11 | JS       |
| A   | BO SUBMISSION (01)        | 03/12 | JS       |
| B   | BO SUBMISSION (17)        | 03/12 | JS       |
| C   | BO SUBMISSION REV BATCH 1 | 03/12 | JS       |
| D   | FOR INFORMATION (50)      | 03/12 | JS       |
| E   | BO SUBMISSION (51)        | 05/12 | JS       |

Note: This plan has been prepared on a standard which takes into account the anticipated settlement of the ground. The design is based on the anticipated settlement of the ground. The design is based on the anticipated settlement of the ground. The design is based on the anticipated settlement of the ground.

Plan Approved  
 NG Kin-ning  
 Chief Structural Engineer  
 for BUILDING AUTHORITY  
 13 JUL 2012



BD SUBMISSION  
 Drawing Status 製圖狀況

- This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of the consultant.
- No part of this drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of the consultant.
- Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.
- Check and verify all dimensions on site.
- Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.
- Notify the relevant authorities immediately of any discrepancy found herein.

LEGEND

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING SALT WATER MAIN  |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING NO. 33488-A1                                     |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING CABLE  |
|  | EXISTING GAS MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING HV ELECTRICITY CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING LV ELECTRICITY CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION DUCT (HITCHCOCK GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED) |
|  | EXISTING STORMWATER DRAIN   |
|  | EXISTING FOUL SEWER   |
|  | PROPOSED FOUL SEWER   |
|  | SITE BOUNDARY   |
|  | EXISTING RETAINING WALL   |
|  | EXISTING DRILLHOLE WITH STANDPIPE/PIEZOMETER                              |
|  | PROPOSED BUILDING SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILTMETER                             |
|  | PROPOSED RETAINING WALL SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILTMETER                       |
|  | PROPOSED INCLINOMETER TO BE BUILT IN BORED PILE WALL OR PIPE PILE WALL    |
|  | PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT POINTS   |
|  | PROPOSED UTILITY MONITORING POINTS  |
|  | PROPOSED VIBRATION MONITORING POINTS                                      |
|  | PROPOSED ADDITIONAL DRILLHOLE   |

Client 業主: 寶馬會文娛有限公司 The Jockey Club CFS Limited

Design Consultant: HERZOG & DEMEURON

Conservation Architect: 羅傑士建築師有限公司

Executive Architect / AP: ROCCO

Structural Engineer / RSE: E & M Engineer

ARUP JRP

Project 項目: CENTRAL POLICE STATION CONSERVATION AND REVITALISATION PROJECT

Drawing Title 圖名: MONITORING LAYOUT PLAN

Scale 比例: 1:3000A1  
 Drawn 繪圖: K.C.L.S.  
 Checked 校核: AL  
 Drawing No. 圖號: 00-OAP209674-G-001  
 Revision 修改: E

2/4

( Shaft Grouted Pre-bored H-piles at Block 51 )



|                       |                |             |              |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| Monitoring Check Pts. | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|                       | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibrating Monitoring  | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |

### Vibration Record

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-May-2014      to      31-May-2014

| POINT                 |        | VM14-4  | VM15-2 | VM51-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE                  | PD/(m) | mm/s    | mm/s   | mm/s   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03-Dec-2012 (Initial) |        | 0.14    | 0.21   | 0.3    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-May-2014            |        | Holiday |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-May-2014            |        | 0.27    | 0.12   | 0.13   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-May-2014            |        | 0.26    | 0.13   | 0.12   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-May-2014            |        | Sunday  |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-May-2014            |        | 0.28    | 0.14   | 0.12   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6-May-2014            |        | Holiday |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-May-2014            |        | 0.27    | 0.12   | 0.13   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-May-2014            |        | 0.26    | 0.13   | 0.12   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-May-2014            |        | 0.25    | 0.12   | 0.12   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-May-2014           |        | 0.28    | 0.12   | 0.13   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-May-2014           |        | Sunday  |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-May-2014           |        | 0.33    | 0.16   | 0.14   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13-May-2014           |        | 0.34    | 0.18   | 0.13   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-May-2014           |        | 0.36    | 0.17   | 0.12   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-May-2014           |        | 0.30    | 0.16   | 0.10   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-May-2014           |        | 0.29    | 0.15   | 0.15   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-May-2014           |        | 0.30    | 0.17   | 0.14   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-May-2014           |        | Sunday  |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-May-2014           |        | 0.31    | 0.16   | 0.13   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-May-2014           |        | 0.30    | 0.18   | 0.14   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-May-2014           |        | 0.29    | 0.17   | 0.15   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-May-2014           |        | 0.31    | 0.16   | 0.13   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23-May-2014           |        | 0.34    | 0.15   | 0.12   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24-May-2014           |        | 0.31    | 0.16   | 0.13   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-May-2014           |        | Sunday  |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26-May-2014           |        | 0.31    | 0.14   | 0.15   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27-May-2014           |        | 0.33    | 0.17   | 0.16   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-May-2014           |        | 0.32    | 0.15   | 0.14   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-May-2014           |        | 0.32    | 0.16   | 0.13   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30-May-2014           |        | 0.31    | 0.14   | 0.12   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

( Shaft Grouted Pre-bored H-piles at Block 51 )



|                       |                |             |              |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| Monitoring Check Pts. | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|                       | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibrating Monitoring  | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |

### Vibration Record

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-Jun-2014      to      30-Jun-2014

| POINT                 |        | VM14-4 | VM15-2       | VM51-1 |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE                  | PD/(m) | mm/s   | mm/s         | mm/s   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03-Dec-2012 (Initial) |        | 0.14   | 0.21         | 0.3    |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-Jun-2014            |        |        |              |        | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-Jun-2014            |        |        |              |        | Holiday |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-Jun-2014            |        | 0.26   | <b>0.228</b> | 0.12   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Jun-2014            |        | 0.26   | <b>0.391</b> | 0.12   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-Jun-2014            |        | 0.28   | <b>0.712</b> | 0.12   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6-Jun-2014            |        | 0.23   | <b>0.207</b> | 0.14   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-Jun-2014            |        | 0.25   | <b>0.117</b> | 0.15   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Jun-2014            |        |        |              |        | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-Jun-2014            |        | 0.24   | <b>0.354</b> | 0.15   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-Jun-2014           |        | 0.28   | <b>0.117</b> | 0.13   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-Jun-2014           |        | 0.23   | <b>0.087</b> | 0.11   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-Jun-2014           |        | 0.33   | <b>0.097</b> | 0.14   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13-Jun-2014           |        | 0.35   | <b>0.206</b> | 0.12   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-Jun-2014           |        | 0.35   | <b>0.097</b> | 0.12   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-Jun-2014           |        |        |              |        | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-Jun-2014           |        | 0.25   | <b>0.139</b> | 0.15   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-Jun-2014           |        | 0.32   | <b>0.105</b> | 0.13   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-Jun-2014           |        | 0.33   | <b>0.178</b> | 0.12   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Jun-2014           |        | 0.31   | <b>0.601</b> | 0.13   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-Jun-2014           |        | 0.37   | <b>0.468</b> | 0.16   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-Jun-2014           |        | 0.38   | <b>0.310</b> | 0.25   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-Jun-2014           |        |        |              |        | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23-Jun-2014           |        | 0.33   | <b>0.331</b> | 0.21   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24-Jun-2014           |        | 0.31   | <b>0.337</b> | 0.13   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-Jun-2014           |        | 0.25   | <b>0.662</b> | 0.22   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26-Jun-2014           |        | 0.30   | <b>0.465</b> | 0.15   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27-Jun-2014           |        | 0.31   | <b>0.691</b> | 0.22   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-Jun-2014           |        | 0.32   | <b>0.405</b> | 0.14   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-Jun-2014           |        |        |              |        | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30-Jun-2014           |        | 0.31   | <b>0.556</b> | 0.12   |         |  |  |  |  |  |

( Shaft Grouted Pre-bored H-piles at Block 51 )



| Monitoring Check Pts. | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|                       | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibrating Monitoring  | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |

### Vibration Record

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-Jul-2014      to      30-Jul-2014

| POINT       |           | VM14-4 | VM15-2 | VM51-1 |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE        | PD/(m)    | mm/s   | mm/s   | mm/s   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03-Dec-2012 | (Initial) | 0.14   | 0.21   | 0.3    |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-Jul-2014  |           |        |        |        | Holiday |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-Jul-2014  |           | 0.40   | 0.28   | 0.12   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-Jul-2014  |           | 0.18   | 0.31   | 0.32   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Jul-2014  |           | 0.20   | 0.39   | 0.19   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-Jul-2014  |           | 0.33   | 0.71   | 0.11   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6-Jul-2014  |           |        |        |        | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-Jul-2014  |           | 0.20   | 0.19   | 0.15   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Jul-2014  |           | 0.16   | 0.41   | 0.10   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-Jul-2014  |           | 0.22   | 0.30   | 0.16   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-Jul-2014 |           | 0.14   | 0.12   | 0.13   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-Jul-2014 |           | 0.19   | 0.20   | 0.10   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-Jul-2014 |           | 0.19   | 0.23   | 0.19   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13-Jul-2014 |           |        |        |        | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-Jul-2014 |           | 0.21   | 0.20   | 0.29   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-Jul-2014 |           | 0.15   | 0.22   | 0.32   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-Jul-2014 |           | 0.14   | 0.18   | 0.20   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-Jul-2014 |           | 0.17   | 0.28   | 0.17   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-Jul-2014 |           | 0.13   | 0.31   | 0.32   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Jul-2014 |           | 0.14   | 0.20   | 0.25   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-Jul-2014 |           |        |        |        | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-Jul-2014 |           | 0.11   | 0.09   | 0.34   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-Jul-2014 |           | 0.26   | 0.20   | 0.12   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23-Jul-2014 |           | 0.06   | 0.07   | 0.17   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24-Jul-2014 |           | 0.26   | 0.52   | 0.38   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-Jul-2014 |           | 0.09   | 0.33   | 0.39   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26-Jul-2014 |           | 0.10   | 0.20   | 0.33   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27-Jul-2014 |           |        |        |        | Sunday  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-Jul-2014 |           | 0.15   | 0.17   | 0.17   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-Jul-2014 |           | 0.14   | 0.08   | 0.15   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30-Jul-2014 |           | 0.61   | 0.07   | 0.68   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31-Jul-2014 |           | 0.07   | 0.61   | 0.20   |         |  |  |  |  |  |

Annex M

Records of Vibration  
Monitoring for Other  
Construction Works



# Structural Alteration and Additions at Block 14



U.O. Ref. No. 基字編號/圖號  
22/2097/11 (B, R, S, I, 1, 4, 6, 18) (C) (S)  
P.S.D. Ref. No. 圖則編號/圖號

| Revision/Description/修改/說明 | Date/日期 | Approval/審批 |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| - BD SUBMISSION (50)       | 12/11   | J.S.        |
| A BD SUBMISSION (01)       | 03/12   | J.S.        |
| B BD SUBMISSION (17)       | 03/12   | J.S.        |
| C BD SUBMISSION RW BATCH 1 | 03/12   | J.S.        |
| D FOR INFORMATION (50)     | 03/12   | J.S.        |
| E BD SUBMISSION (51)       | 05/12   | J.S.        |
| F BD SUBMISSION (04)       | 05/12   | J.S.        |
| G BD SUBMISSION (03)       | 05/12   | J.S.        |
| H BD SUBMISSION (14)       | 05/12   | J.S.        |

Note: This plan has been processed on a computerized system as per the standard processing system as prescribed in PWD/AD/12. The owner of the subject building, registered structural engineer and registered professional engineer consent to specified under section 4(7)(a) and the provision of section 14(2)(b) of the Buildings Ordinance as of practice reference in this regard.

Plan Approved  
 NG-Kin-shing  
 Chief Structural Engineer  
 for BUILDING AUTHORITY  
 - 9 AUG 2012



**BD SUBMISSION**  
 Drawing Status 製圖狀況

- This drawing and its contents herein are the copyright of the consultant.
- 本圖紙及其內容均屬顧問公司所有。
- No part of this drawing and the design conceived therein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of the consultant.
- 本圖紙內任何部分均不得复制或重現，不得作其他用途，否則後果自負。
- Do not use measurements directly from this drawing.
- 切勿直接從圖紙上量取尺寸。
- Check and verify all dimensions on site.
- 請在現場核實所有尺寸。
- Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other contract drawings.
- 此圖紙必須與圖則說明書及其他合約圖紙一併閱讀。
- Readily refer relevant consultants' consent of any necessary field visits.
- 如圖紙內容有任何疑難之處，應立即與有關顧問公司。

Client 業主  
 香港警務處 (P.O. Box 221)  
 The Police Club (CP) Limited

Design Consultant  
**HERZOG & DEMEUREN**

Conservation Architect  
 香港古物及古蹟辦事處

Executive Architect / AP  
**ROCCO**

Structural Engineer / RSE  
**ARUP**

Project 項目  
**CENTRAL POLICE STATION  
 CONSERVATION AND REVITALISATION  
 PROJECT**

Drawing Title 圖名  
**MONITORING LAYOUT PLAN**

Scale 比例  
 1:300BA1  
 Drawing No. 圖號  
 00-OAP209674-G-001  
 Checked 校核  
 K.C. Lo  
 H

Signature  
 KWAN KIN SHING  
 Chief Structural Engineer  
 REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

**LEGEND**

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING SALT WATER MAIN  |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING NO. 33488-A1                                     |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING CABLE  |
|  | EXISTING GAS MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING HV ELECTRICITY CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING LV ELECTRICITY CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION DUCT (HUTCHISON GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED) |
|  | EXISTING STORMWATER DRAIN   |
|  | EXISTING FOUL SEWER   |
|  | PROPOSED FOUL SEWER   |
|  | SITE BOUNDARY   |
|  | EXISTING RETAINING WALL   |
|  | EXISTING DRILLHOLE WITH STANDPIPE/PNEUMETER                               |
|  | PROPOSED BUILDING SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILTMETER                             |
|  | PROPOSED RETAINING WALL SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILTMETER                       |
|  | PROPOSED INCLINOMETER TO BE BUILT IN BORED PILE WALL OR PIPE PILE WALL    |
|  | PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT POINTS   |
|  | PROPOSED UTILITY MONITORING POINTS  |
|  | PROPOSED VIBRATION MONITORING POINTS                                      |
|  | PROPOSED ADDITIONAL DRILLHOLE   |

|   |                |             |              |
|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| Monitoring Check Pts.                                   | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|   | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibration Monitoring                                    | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| # Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

**Vibration Record**

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-May-2014      to      31-May-2014

| POINT               |        | VM14-1#        | VM14-2 # | VM14-3 | VM14-4 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------|----------------|----------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE                | PD/(m) | mm/s           | mm/s     | mm/s   | mm/s   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Nov-12 (Initial) |        | 0.103          | 0.112    | 0.147  | 0.136  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>1-May-2014</b>   |        | <b>Holiday</b> |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-May-2014          |        | 0.18           | 0.10     | 0.13   | 0.38   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-May-2014          |        | 0.17           | 0.11     | 0.15   | 0.37   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>4-May-2014</b>   |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-May-2014          |        | 0.23           | 0.15     | 0.16   | 0.40   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>6-May-2014</b>   |        | <b>Holiday</b> |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-May-2014          |        | 0.23           | 0.13     | 0.15   | 0.39   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-May-2014          |        | 0.22           | 0.12     | 0.15   | 0.38   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-May-2014          |        | 0.22           | 0.13     | 0.16   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-May-2014         |        | 0.21           | 0.13     | 0.14   | 0.36   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>11-May-2014</b>  |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-May-2014         |        | 0.23           | 0.11     | 0.13   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13-May-2014         |        | 0.24           | 0.12     | 0.14   | 0.36   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-May-2014         |        | 0.25           | 0.13     | 0.15   | 0.34   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-May-2014         |        | 0.23           | 0.10     | 0.14   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-May-2014         |        | 0.21           | 0.11     | 0.13   | 0.36   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-May-2014         |        | 0.20           | 0.10     | 0.16   | 0.38   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>18-May-2014</b>  |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-May-2014         |        | 0.23           | 0.14     | 0.16   | 0.40   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-May-2014         |        | 0.22           | 0.13     | 0.18   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-May-2014         |        | 0.24           | 0.12     | 0.17   | 0.36   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-May-2014         |        | 0.25           | 0.15     | 0.16   | 0.33   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23-May-2014         |        | 0.23           | 0.14     | 0.15   | 0.34   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24-May-2014         |        | 0.22           | 0.13     | 0.14   | 0.32   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>25-May-2014</b>  |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26-May-2014         |        | 0.23           | 0.13     | 0.13   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27-May-2014         |        | 0.22           | 0.14     | 0.15   | 0.34   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-May-2014         |        | 0.21           | 0.12     | 0.14   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-May-2014         |        | 0.22           | 0.11     | 0.13   | 0.33   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30-May-2014         |        | 0.19           | 0.13     | 0.14   | 0.31   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Monitoring Check Pts.                                   | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|   | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibration Monitoring                                    | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| # Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

**Vibration Record**

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-Jun-2014      to      30-Jun-2014

| POINT               |        | VM14-1#        | VM14-2 # | VM14-3 | VM14-4 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------|----------------|----------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE                | PD/(m) | mm/s           | mm/s     | mm/s   | mm/s   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Nov-12 (Initial) |        | 0.103          | 0.112    | 0.147  | 0.136  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-Jun-2014          |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-Jun-2014          |        | <b>Holiday</b> |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-Jun-2014          |        | 0.22           | 0.13     | 0.18   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Jun-2014          |        | 0.24           | 0.12     | 0.17   | 0.36   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-Jun-2014          |        | 0.24           | 0.13     | 0.15   | 0.34   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6-Jun-2014          |        | 0.22           | 0.12     | 0.13   | 0.32   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-Jun-2014          |        | 0.21           | 0.11     | 0.12   | 0.32   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Jun-2014          |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-Jun-2014          |        | 0.20           | 0.15     | 0.40   | 0.33   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-Jun-2014         |        | 0.24           | 0.14     | 0.45   | 0.34   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-Jun-2014         |        | 0.25           | 0.14     | 0.44   | 0.39   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-Jun-2014         |        | 0.19           | 0.17     | 0.46   | 0.30   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13-Jun-2014         |        | 0.19           | 0.12     | 0.45   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-Jun-2014         |        | 0.21           | 0.13     | 0.44   | 0.32   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-Jun-2014         |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-Jun-2014         |        | 0.21           | 0.11     | 0.43   | 0.36   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-Jun-2014         |        | 0.20           | 0.10     | 0.42   | 0.38   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-Jun-2014         |        | 0.23           | 0.14     | 0.44   | 0.34   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Jun-2014         |        | 0.23           | 0.14     | 0.43   | 0.40   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-Jun-2014         |        | 0.22           | 0.13     | 0.42   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-Jun-2014         |        | 0.24           | 0.12     | 0.42   | 0.36   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-Jun-2014         |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23-Jun-2014         |        | 0.23           | 0.14     | 0.42   | 0.34   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24-Jun-2014         |        | 0.22           | 0.13     | 0.41   | 0.32   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-Jun-2014         |        | 0.23           | 0.14     | 0.38   | 0.34   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26-Jun-2014         |        | 0.23           | 0.13     | 0.36   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27-Jun-2014         |        | 0.22           | 0.14     | 0.34   | 0.34   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-Jun-2014         |        | 0.21           | 0.12     | 0.37   | 0.35   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-Jun-2014         |        | <b>Sunday</b>  |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30-Jun-2014         |        | 0.25           | 0.16     | 0.35   | 0.30   |  |  |  |  |  |

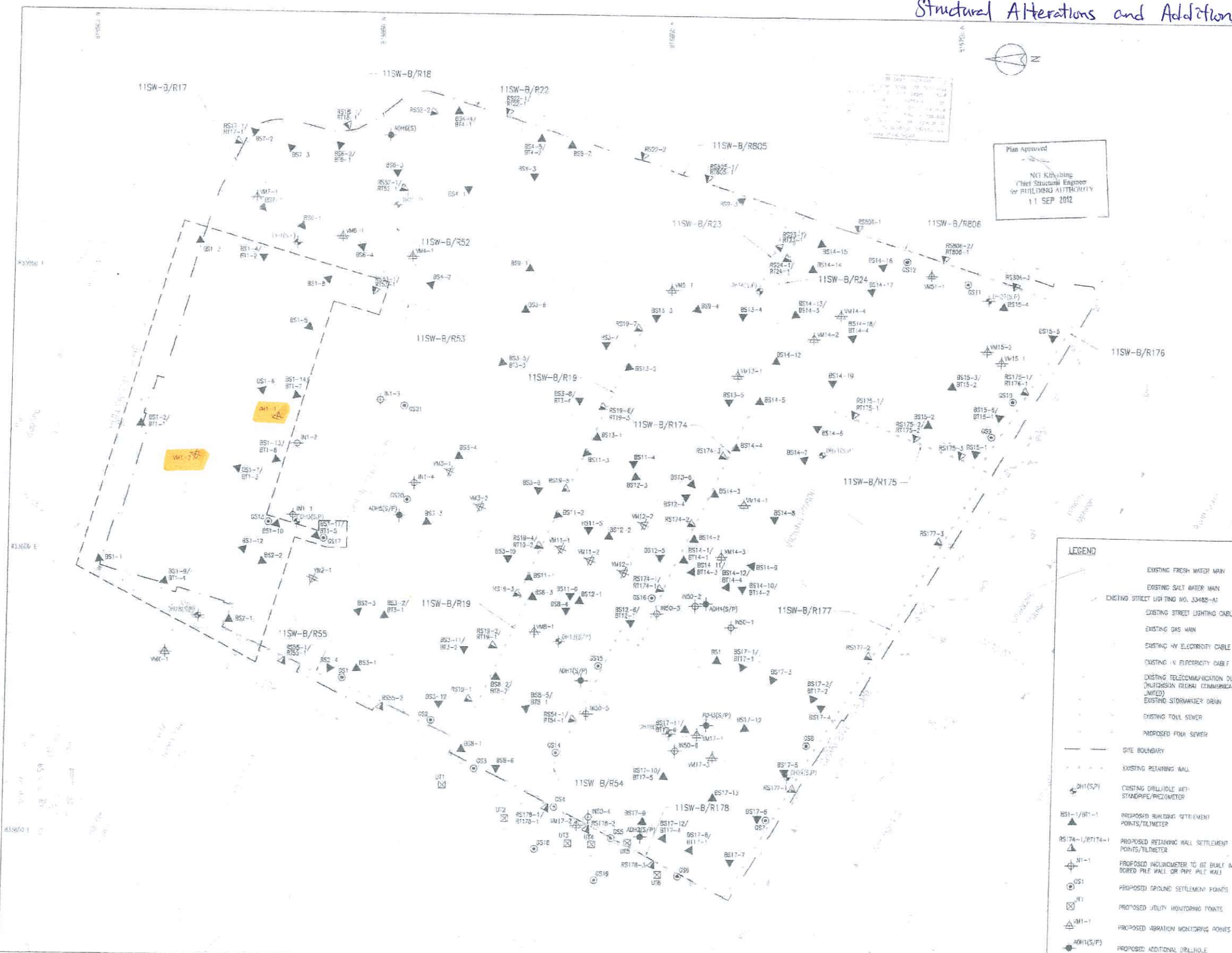
| Monitoring Check Pts.                                   | Trigger Levels |             |              |
|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|   | Alert level    | Alarm level | Action level |
| Vibration Monitoring                                    | 2mm/s          | 2.5mm/s     | 3mm/s        |
| # Vibration at largest span of highest Structural level | 5.0mm/s        | 6.0mm/s     | 7.5mm/s      |

**Vibration Record**

Project Title: Central Police Station Conservation & Revitalization      Project No: WP201      1-Jul-2014      to      30-Jul-2014

| POINT               |       | VM14-1#        | VM14-2 # | VM14-3 | VM14-4 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-------|----------------|----------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATE                | PD(m) | mm/s           | mm/s     | mm/s   | mm/s   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Nov-12 (Initial) |       | 0.103          | 0.112    | 0.147  | 0.136  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>1-Jul-2014</b>   |       | <b>Holiday</b> |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-Jul-2014          |       | 0.24           | 0.10     | 0.35   | 0.40   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-Jul-2014          |       | 0.18           | 0.19     | 0.19   | 0.18   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Jul-2014          |       | 0.20           | 0.29     | 0.30   | 0.20   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-Jul-2014          |       | 0.45           | 0.23     | 0.27   | 0.33   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>6-Jul-2014</b>   |       | <b>Holiday</b> |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-Jul-2014          |       | 0.29           | 0.33     | 0.17   | 0.20   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Jul-2014          |       | 0.49           | 0.34     | 0.38   | 0.16   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-Jul-2014          |       | 0.36           | 0.26     | 0.18   | 0.22   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-Jul-2014         |       | 0.19           | 0.38     | 0.22   | 0.14   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-Jul-2014         |       | 0.15           | 0.10     | 0.10   | 0.19   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-Jul-2014         |       | 0.26           | 0.20     | 0.12   | 0.19   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>13-Jul-2014</b>  |       | <b>Holiday</b> |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-Jul-2014         |       | 0.39           | 0.63     | 0.17   | 0.21   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-Jul-2014         |       | 0.21           | 0.21     | 0.11   | 0.15   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-Jul-2014         |       | 0.12           | 0.42     | 0.18   | 0.14   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-Jul-2014         |       | 0.34           | 0.26     | 0.20   | 0.17   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-Jul-2014         |       | 0.20           | 0.31     | 0.17   | 0.13   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19-Jul-2014         |       | 0.17           | 0.20     | 0.12   | 0.14   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>20-Jul-2014</b>  |       | <b>Holiday</b> |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-Jul-2014         |       | 0.62           | 0.36     | 0.66   | 0.11   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22-Jul-2014         |       | 0.09           | 0.09     | 0.34   | 0.26   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23-Jul-2014         |       | 0.18           | 0.07     | 0.07   | 0.06   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24-Jul-2014         |       | 0.18           | 0.07     | 0.07   | 0.06   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-Jul-2014         |       | 0.11           | 0.22     | 0.10   | 0.09   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26-Jul-2014         |       | 0.10           | 0.30     | 0.09   | 0.10   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>27-Jul-2014</b>  |       | <b>Holiday</b> |          |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28-Jul-2014         |       | 0.15           | 0.52     | 0.21   | 0.12   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29-Jul-2014         |       | 0.08           | 0.09     | 0.09   | 0.14   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30-Jul-2014         |       | 0.53           | 0.08     | 0.48   | 0.61   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31-Jul-2014         |       | 0.20           | 0.11     | 0.09   | 0.07   |  |  |  |  |  |

# Structural Alterations and Additions at Block 1



Plan Approved  
 NGI Consulting  
 Chief Structural Engineer  
 for BUILDING AUTHORITY  
 11 SEP 2012

| No. | Description              | Date  | Appr. By |
|-----|--------------------------|-------|----------|
| B   | BD SUBMISSION (S0)       | 12/11 | JS       |
| A   | RD SUBMISSION (01)       | 03/12 | JS       |
| H   | RD SUBMISSION (11)       | 03/12 | JS       |
| C   | RD SUBMISSION IN BATCH 1 | 03/12 | JS       |
| D   | FOR INFORMATION (S0)     | 05/12 | JS       |
| E   | RD SUBMISSION (S1)       | 05/12 | JS       |
| F   | RD SUBMISSION (S4)       | 05/12 | JS       |
| G   | RD SUBMISSION (C3)       | 05/12 | JS       |
| H   | RD SUBMISSION (14)       | 05/12 | JS       |
| J   | RD SUBMISSION IN BATCH 2 | 05/12 | JS       |
| K   | RD SUBMISSION (S607)     | 07/12 | JS       |
| L   | RD SUBMISSION (01)(H3)   | 07/12 | JS       |



**BD SUBMISSION**  
 Drawing Status 製圖狀況  
 This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of the client. No part of this drawing and the design or technical details may be reproduced without the prior written consent of the client. 此圖紙及其內容均為客戶之版權。未經客戶書面同意，不得复制或重印圖紙內容。 此圖紙及其內容均為客戶之版權。未經客戶書面同意，不得复制或重印圖紙內容。 此圖紙及其內容均為客戶之版權。未經客戶書面同意，不得复制或重印圖紙內容。

- LEGEND**
- EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN
  - EXISTING SALT WATER MAIN
  - EXISTING STREET LIGHTING NO. 33485-4A1
  - EXISTING STREET LIGHTING CABLE
  - EXISTING GAS MAIN
  - EXISTING HV ELECTRICITY CABLE
  - EXISTING LV ELECTRICITY CABLE
  - EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION DUCT (HIGH/LOW VOLTAGE COMMUNICATIONS JUMPS)
  - EXISTING STORMWATER DRAIN
  - EXISTING FOUL SEWER
  - PROPOSED FOUL SEWER
  - SITE BOUNDARY
  - EXISTING RETAINING WALL
  - EXISTING DRILLHOLE WITH STANDPIPE/PIEZOMETER
  - PROPOSED BUILDING SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILMETER
  - PROPOSED RETAINING WALL SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILMETER
  - PROPOSED INCLINOMETER TO BE INSTALLED IN BORED PILE WALL OR PIPE PILE WALL
  - PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT POINTS
  - PROPOSED QUALITY MONITORING POINTS
  - PROPOSED VIBRATION MONITORING POINTS
  - PROPOSED ADDITIONAL DRILLHOLE

Design Consultant  
**HERZOG & DEMEUREN**  
 Conservation Architect

Executive Architect  
**ROCCO**  
 許晉邦

Structural Engineer: RSE  
**ARUP**  
 吳國強

Project Name  
**CENTRAL POLICE STATION  
 CONSERVATION AND REVITALISATION  
 PROJECT**

Drawing Title  
**MONITORING LAYOUT PLAN**

|               |                                |                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Scale: 1:1000 | Drawn By: K.C.L.               | Checked By: AL |
| Drawn No: R04 | Drawn Date: 00-0AP209674-G-C01 | L              |

Structural Additions and Alterations at Block 11



Note: This plan has been processed on a computer which uses the computerized processing system as specified in Part 14.19. The user of the software must register the user name and password as specified in the user manual and the program must be used in accordance with the license agreement of the software. The user must ensure that the software is used in accordance with the license agreement of the software.

Revision/Submission 校核/編號

| No. 編號 | Description 說明           | Date 日期 | Approved 審批 |
|--------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| -      | BD SUBMISSION (50)       | 12/11   | JS          |
| A      | BD SUBMISSION (01)       | 03/12   | JS          |
| B      | BD SUBMISSION (17)       | 03/12   | JS          |
| C      | BD SUBMISSION RW BATCH 1 | 03/12   | JS          |
| D      | FOR INFORMATION (50)     | 03/12   | JS          |
| E      | BD SUBMISSION (51)       | 05/12   | JS          |
| F      | BD SUBMISSION (04)       | 05/12   | JS          |
| G      | BD SUBMISSION (14)       | 05/12   | JS          |
| H      | BD SUBMISSION (14)       | 05/12   | JS          |
| J      | BD SUBMISSION RW BATCH 2 | 05/12   | JS          |
| K      | BD SUBMISSION (06&07)    | 07/12   | JS          |
| L      | BD SUBMISSION (01)       | 07/12   | JS          |
| M      | BD SUBMISSION (11)       | 07/12   | JS          |

Plan Approved  
**CHIONG Kam-yung Jacky**  
 Chief Structural Engineer  
 for BUILDING AUTHORITY  
 - 3 OCT 2012



**BD SUBMISSION**  
 Drawing Status 製圖狀況

This drawing and the contents herein are the copyright of relevant consultants.  
 本圖紙及其內容的版權歸有關顧問公司所有。  
 No part of the drawing and the design contained herein may be reproduced without the prior written consent of relevant consultants.  
 未經有關顧問公司書面同意，不得複製此圖紙內任何內容。  
 Do not take measurements directly from this drawing.  
 切勿直接從圖紙上量度尺寸。  
 Check and verify all dimensions on site.  
 所有尺寸必須在工地現場核實及量度。  
 Read this drawing in conjunction with the specifications and all other related drawings.  
 此圖紙必須與圖紙說明書及其他相關圖紙一併閱讀。  
 Notify the relevant consultants immediately of any discrepancy found herein.  
 如發現圖紙內有任何錯誤之處，應立即通知有關顧問公司。

**LEGEND**

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | EXISTING FRESH WATER MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING SALT WATER MAIN  |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING NC. 33488-A1                                     |
|  | EXISTING STREET LIGHTING CABLE  |
|  | EXISTING GAS MAIN   |
|  | EXISTING HV ELECTRICITY CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING LV ELECTRICITY CABLE   |
|  | EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION DUCT (HUTCHISON GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED) |
|  | EXISTING STORMWATER DRAIN   |
|  | EXISTING FOUL SEWER   |
|  | PROPOSED FOUL SEWER   |
|  | SITE BOUNDARY   |
|  | EXISTING RETAINING WALL   |
|  | EXISTING DRILLHOLE WITH STANDPIPE/PIEZOMETER                              |
|  | PROPOSED BUILDING SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILTMETER                             |
|  | PROPOSED RETAINING WALL SETTLEMENT POINTS/TILTMETER                       |
|  | PROPOSED INCLINOMETER TO BE BUILT IN BORED PILE WALL OR PIPE PILE WALL    |
|  | PROPOSED GROUND SETTLEMENT POINTS   |
|  | PROPOSED UTILITY MONITORING POINTS  |
|  | PROPOSED VIBRATION MONITORING POINTS                                      |
|  | PROPOSED ADDITIONAL DRILLHOLE   |

Client 業主  
  
 The Jersey Club CP Limited

Design Consultant  
**HERZOG & DEMEUREN**

Conservation Architect  
  
 Rocco

Executive Architect / AP  
  
**ARUP**

Structural Engineer / RSE  
 E & M Engineer  
  
**JRP**

Project 項目  
**CENTRAL POLICE STATION  
 CONSERVATION AND REVITALISATION  
 PROJECT**

Drawing Table 圖名  
**MONITORING LAYOUT PLAN**

Scale 比例  
 1:300 @ A1

Drawn 繪圖  
 K.C. Lai

Checked 校對  
 AL

Drawing No. 圖號  
 00-OAP209674-G-001

Revision 校核  
 M

Cost file 00-OAP209674-G-001.dwg



## Vibration Monitoring Record (MAY)

|           | Block 1 |       | Block 2 | Block 3 |       | Block 4 | Block 6 & 7 |       | Block 9 | Block 11 |        | Block 12 |        | Block 13 | Block 15 |        |
|-----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------|
| Point     | VM1-1   | VM1-2 | VM2-1   | VM3-1   | VM3-2 | VM4-1   | VM6-1       | VM7-1 | VM9-1   | VM11-1   | VM11-2 | VM12-1   | VM12-2 | VM13-1   | VM15-1   | VM15-2 |
| Date      | mm/s    | mm/s  | mm/s    | mm/s    | mm/s  | mm/s    | mm/s        | mm/s  | mm/s    | mm/s     | mm/s   | mm/s     | mm/s   | mm/s     | mm/s     | mm/s   |
| 01-May-14 | Holiday |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 02-May-14 | 0.439   | 0.760 | 0.369   | 0.687   | 0.316 | 0.230   | 0.177       | 0.145 | 0.129   | 0.251    | 0.106  | 0.363    | 0.380  | 0.119    | 0.370    | 0.225  |
| 03-May-14 | 0.217   | 0.283 | 0.138   | 0.384   | 0.176 | 0.268   | 0.216       | 0.181 | 0.208   | 0.358    | 0.183  | 0.291    | 0.169  | 0.175    | 0.468    | 0.398  |
| 04-May-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 05-May-14 | 0.251   | 0.251 | 0.143   | 0.087   | 0.087 | 0.302   | 0.186       | 0.212 | 0.128   | 0.266    | 0.285  | 0.556    | 0.506  | 0.169    | 0.639    | 0.166  |
| 06-May-14 | Holiday |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 07-May-14 | 0.193   | 0.205 | 0.169   | 0.159   | 0.112 | 0.228   | 0.182       | 0.310 | 0.139   | 0.524    | 0.162  | 0.326    | 0.224  | 0.192    | 0.331    | 0.521  |
| 08-May-14 | 0.349   | 0.083 | 0.117   | 0.327   | 0.098 | 0.455   | 0.251       | 0.354 | 0.163   | 0.120    | 0.842  | 0.182    | 0.108  | 0.137    | 0.160    | 0.100  |
| 09-May-14 | 0.259   | 0.164 | 0.271   | 0.314   | 0.241 | 0.394   | 0.586       | 0.165 | 0.331   | 0.318    | 0.124  | 0.165    | 0.167  | 0.153    | 0.138    | 0.327  |
| 10-May-14 | 0.338   | 0.141 | 0.261   | 0.624   | 0.228 | 0.216   | 0.328       | 0.197 | 0.128   | 0.536    | 0.268  | 0.132    | 0.185  | 0.194    | 0.201    | 0.354  |
| 11-May-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 12-May-14 | 0.341   | 0.254 | 0.595   | 0.431   | 0.272 | 0.194   | 0.422       | 0.447 | 0.139   | 0.137    | 0.131  | 0.119    | 0.135  | 0.129    | 0.122    | 0.124  |
| 13-May-14 | 0.087   | 0.087 | 0.106   | 0.102   | 0.090 | 0.116   | 0.087       | 0.083 | 0.163   | 0.086    | 0.087  | 0.716    | 0.116  | 0.093    | 0.122    | 0.086  |
| 14-May-14 | 0.095   | 0.268 | 0.111   | 0.196   | 0.144 | 0.180   | 0.129       | 0.131 | 0.331   | 0.087    | 0.086  | 0.551    | 0.117  | 0.122    | 0.098    | 0.117  |
| 15-May-14 | 0.571   | 0.236 | 0.145   | 0.102   | 0.164 | 0.451   | 0.306       | 0.177 | 0.128   | 0.124    | 0.102  | 0.087    | 0.095  | 0.151    | 0.114    | 0.086  |
| 16-May-14 | 0.175   | 0.172 | 0.132   | 0.095   | 0.647 | 0.209   | 0.317       | 0.536 | 0.886   | 0.137    | 0.105  | 0.100    | 0.102  | 0.120    | 0.093    | 0.087  |
| 17-May-14 | 0.663   | 0.208 | 0.156   | 0.351   | 0.191 | 0.549   | 0.558       | 0.184 | 0.222   | 0.977    | 0.094  | 0.093    | 0.090  | 0.106    | 0.094    | 0.151  |
| 18-May-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 19-May-14 | 0.438   | 0.423 | 0.242   | 0.304   | 0.333 | 0.228   | 0.199       | 0.837 | 0.778   | 0.977    | 0.094  | 0.483    | 0.177  | 0.539    | 0.349    | 0.272  |
| 20-May-14 | 0.128   | 0.145 | 0.421   | 0.176   | 0.802 | 0.499   | 0.619       | 0.452 | 0.154   | 0.262    | 0.230  | 0.178    | 0.481  | 0.402    | 0.178    | 0.298  |
| 21-May-14 | 0.164   | 0.251 | 0.235   | 0.199   | 0.204 | 0.324   | 0.403       | 0.251 | 0.208   | 0.311    | 0.146  | 0.226    | 0.143  | 0.156    | 0.197    | 0.286  |
| 22-May-14 | 0.103   | 0.117 | 0.194   | 0.678   | 0.192 | 0.335   | 0.276       | 0.150 | 0.192   | 0.086    | 0.102  | 0.180    | 0.111  | 0.136    | 0.091    | 0.087  |
| 23-May-14 | 0.124   | 0.146 | 0.162   | 0.162   | 0.137 | 0.132   | 0.132       | 0.102 | 0.093   | 0.098    | 0.151  | 0.258    | 0.196  | 0.095    | 0.275    | 0.681  |
| 24-May-14 | 0.193   | 0.281 | 0.116   | 0.371   | 0.265 | 0.228   | 0.201       | 0.188 | 0.118   | 0.661    | 0.203  | 0.199    | 0.124  | 0.167    | 0.301    | 0.275  |
| 25-May-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 26-May-14 | 0.209   | 0.208 | 0.209   | 0.416   | 0.310 | 0.318   | 0.191       | 0.303 | 0.264   | 0.585    | 0.397  | 0.257    | 0.321  | 0.364    | 0.236    | 0.313  |
| 27-May-14 | 0.307   | 0.652 | 0.574   | 0.423   | 0.739 | 0.606   | 0.446       | 0.497 | 0.499   | 0.091    | 0.093  | 0.106    | 0.586  | 0.098    | 0.093    | 0.202  |
| 28-May-14 | 0.150   | 0.147 | 0.108   | 0.290   | 0.203 | 0.536   | 0.606       | 0.492 | 0.178   | 0.170    | 0.128  | 0.309    | 0.177  | 0.147    | 0.095    | 0.087  |
| 29-May-14 | 0.539   | 0.370 | 0.194   | 0.214   | 0.244 | 0.194   | 0.227       | 0.166 | 0.307   | 0.098    | 0.131  | 0.132    | 0.214  | 0.145    | 0.102    | 0.098  |
| 30-May-14 | 0.349   | 0.319 | 0.406   | 0.259   | 0.247 | 0.246   | 0.542       | 0.240 | 0.338   | 0.341    | 0.112  | 0.229    | 0.137  | 0.156    | 0.267    | 0.351  |
| 31-May-14 | 0.128   | 0.227 | 0.117   | 0.223   | 0.381 | 0.104   | 0.106       | 0.102 | 0.116   | 0.105    | 0.271  | 0.122    | 0.274  | 0.321    | 0.112    | 0.514  |



## Vibration Monitoring Record (JUNE)

|           | Block 1 |       | Block 2 | Block 3 |       | Block 4 | Block 6 & 7 |       | Block 9 | Block 11 |        | Block 12 |        | Block 13 | Block 15 |        |
|-----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------|
| Point     | VM1-1   | VM1-2 | VM2-1   | VM3-1   | VM3-2 | VM4-1   | VM6-1       | VM7-1 | VM9-1   | VM11-1   | VM11-2 | VM12-1   | VM12-2 | VM13-1   | VM15-1   | VM15-2 |
| Date      | mm/s    | mm/s  | mm/s    | mm/s    | mm/s  | mm/s    | mm/s        | mm/s  | mm/s    | mm/s     | mm/s   | mm/s     | mm/s   | mm/s     | mm/s     | mm/s   |
| 01-Jun-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 02-Jun-14 | Holiday |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 03-Jun-14 | 0.429   | 0.444 | 0.392   | 0.430   | 0.365 | 0.244   | 0.517       | 0.505 | 0.302   | 0.286    | 0.174  | 0.451    | 0.197  | 0.215    | 0.358    | 0.228  |
| 04-Jun-14 | 0.361   | 0.228 | 0.176   | 0.339   | 0.216 | 0.397   | 0.216       | 0.364 | 0.221   | 0.223    | 0.351  | 0.314    | 0.209  | 0.183    | 0.242    | 0.391  |
| 05-Jun-14 | 0.169   | 0.281 | 0.310   | 0.185   | 0.167 | 0.311   | 0.201       | 0.297 | 0.135   | 0.612    | 0.179  | 0.301    | 0.174  | 0.220    | 0.336    | 0.712  |
| 06-Jun-14 | 0.132   | 0.201 | 0.177   | 0.244   | 0.298 | 0.204   | 0.402       | 0.275 | 0.490   | 0.143    | 0.120  | 0.112    | 0.140  | 0.160    | 0.100    | 0.207  |
| 07-Jun-14 | 0.398   | 0.196 | 0.639   | 0.285   | 0.266 | 0.335   | 0.209       | 0.574 | 0.467   | 0.150    | 0.162  | 0.125    | 0.388  | 0.113    | 0.103    | 0.117  |
| 08-Jun-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 09-Jun-14 | 0.281   | 0.359 | 0.354   | 0.114   | 0.139 | 0.405   | 0.239       | 0.433 | 0.102   | 0.239    | 0.209  | 0.102    | 0.438  | 0.102    | 0.377    | 0.354  |
| 10-Jun-14 | 0.346   | 0.160 | 0.106   | 0.137   | 0.166 | 0.208   | 0.705       | 0.316 | 0.337   | 0.098    | 0.209  | 0.579    | 0.098  | 0.177    | 0.098    | 0.117  |
| 11-Jun-14 | 0.240   | 0.318 | 0.371   | 0.570   | 0.150 | 0.668   | 0.256       | 0.340 | 0.183   | 0.139    | 0.112  | 0.087    | 0.087  | 0.125    | 0.222    | 0.087  |
| 12-Jun-14 | 0.137   | 0.097 | 0.209   | 0.098   | 0.164 | 0.182   | 0.095       | 0.104 | 0.097   | 0.095    | 0.102  | 0.098    | 0.098  | 0.098    | 0.097    | 0.097  |
| 13-Jun-14 | 0.206   | 0.171 | 0.305   | 0.286   | 0.225 | 0.611   | 0.334       | 0.197 | 0.231   | 0.221    | 0.271  | 0.233    | 0.161  | 0.117    | 0.358    | 0.206  |
| 14-Jun-14 | 0.120   | 0.395 | 0.200   | 0.093   | 0.102 | 0.108   | 0.106       | 0.216 | 0.108   | 0.097    | 0.097  | 0.111    | 0.098  | 0.098    | 0.094    | 0.097  |
| 15-Jun-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 16-Jun-14 | 0.648   | 0.319 | 0.208   | 0.106   | 0.103 | 0.398   | 0.635       | 0.415 | 0.194   | 0.303    | 0.108  | 0.129    | 0.227  | 0.230    | 0.132    | 0.139  |
| 17-Jun-14 | 0.102   | 0.402 | 0.216   | 0.128   | 0.243 | 0.248   | 0.207       | 0.095 | 0.393   | 0.291    | 0.100  | 0.350    | 0.102  | 0.106    | 0.758    | 0.105  |
| 18-Jun-14 | 0.105   | 0.761 | 0.189   | 0.208   | 0.106 | 0.184   | 0.108       | 0.102 | 0.113   | 0.113    | 0.194  | 0.120    | 0.128  | 0.106    | 0.199    | 0.178  |
| 19-Jun-14 | 0.198   | 0.165 | 0.256   | 0.171   | 0.794 | 0.319   | 0.351       | 0.245 | 0.231   | 0.231    | 0.428  | 0.240    | 0.313  | 0.593    | 0.307    | 0.601  |
| 20-Jun-14 | 0.151   | 0.186 | 0.164   | 0.291   | 0.220 | 0.246   | 0.214       | 0.167 | 0.385   | 0.335    | 0.201  | 0.146    | 0.139  | 0.291    | 0.531    | 0.468  |
| 21-Jun-14 | 0.395   | 0.172 | 0.202   | 0.635   | 0.196 | 0.691   | 0.304       | 0.245 | 0.519   | 0.167    | 0.282  | 0.367    | 0.282  | 0.165    | 0.337    | 0.310  |
| 22-Jun-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 23-Jun-14 | 0.904   | 0.306 | 0.290   | 0.176   | 0.700 | 0.194   | 0.370       | 0.303 | 0.124   | 0.213    | 0.259  | 0.245    | 0.436  | 0.277    | 0.560    | 0.331  |
| 24-Jun-14 | 0.154   | 0.166 | 0.158   | 0.335   | 0.157 | 0.147   | 0.163       | 0.201 | 0.350   | 0.135    | 0.145  | 0.293    | 0.255  | 0.147    | 0.541    | 0.337  |
| 25-Jun-14 | 0.291   | 0.118 | 0.221   | 0.396   | 0.152 | 0.254   | 0.220       | 0.169 | 0.197   | 0.361    | 0.285  | 0.119    | 0.621  | 0.225    | 0.286    | 0.662  |
| 26-Jun-14 | 0.395   | 0.298 | 0.146   | 0.285   | 0.124 | 0.361   | 0.193       | 0.281 | 0.204   | 0.199    | 0.206  | 0.268    | 0.152  | 0.190    | 0.361    | 0.465  |
| 27-Jun-14 | 0.212   | 0.138 | 0.197   | 0.632   | 0.241 | 0.199   | 0.354       | 0.265 | 0.265   | 0.385    | 0.165  | 0.367    | 0.213  | 0.331    | 0.225    | 0.691  |
| 28-Jun-14 | 0.281   | 0.191 | 0.400   | 0.184   | 0.177 | 0.294   | 0.259       | 0.222 | 0.194   | 0.183    | 0.232  | 0.202    | 0.206  | 0.176    | 0.199    | 0.405  |
| 29-Jun-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 30-Jun-14 | 0.311   | 0.197 | 0.173   | 0.491   | 0.205 | 0.334   | 0.298       | 0.243 | 0.176   | 0.394    | 0.521  | 0.175    | 0.139  | 0.149    | 0.278    | 0.556  |





## Vibration Monitoring Record (JULY)

|           | Block 1 |       | Block 2 | Block 3 |       | Block 4 | Block 6 & 7 |       | Block 9 | Block 11 |        | Block 12 |        | Block 13 | Block 15 |        |
|-----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------|
| Point     | VM1-1   | VM1-2 | VM2-1   | VM3-1   | VM3-2 | VM4-1   | VM6-1       | VM7-1 | VM9-1   | VM11-1   | VM11-2 | VM12-1   | VM12-2 | VM13-1   | VM15-1   | VM15-2 |
| Date      | mm/s    | mm/s  | mm/s    | mm/s    | mm/s  | mm/s    | mm/s        | mm/s  | mm/s    | mm/s     | mm/s   | mm/s     | mm/s   | mm/s     | mm/s     | mm/s   |
| 01-Jul-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 02-Jul-14 | 0.209   | 0.153 | 0.176   | 0.309   | 0.176 | 0.413   | 0.211       | 0.209 | 0.182   | 0.328    | 0.194  | 0.194    | 0.235  | 0.169    | 0.166    | 0.151  |
| 03-Jul-14 | 0.206   | 0.573 | 0.166   | 0.225   | 0.249 | 0.321   | 0.196       | 0.209 | 0.178   | 0.209    | 0.270  | 0.230    | 0.180  | 0.223    | 0.177    | 0.146  |
| 04-Jul-14 | 0.207   | 0.452 | 0.194   | 0.242   | 0.223 | 0.180   | 0.265       | 0.177 | 0.260   | 0.202    | 0.163  | 0.199    | 0.203  | 0.169    | 0.171    | 0.223  |
| 05-Jul-14 | 0.247   | 0.317 | 0.242   | 0.598   | 0.251 | 0.194   | 0.308       | 0.390 | 0.660   | 0.493    | 0.317  | 0.491    | 0.235  | 0.398    | 0.327    | 0.811  |
| 06-Jul-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 07-Jul-14 | 0.365   | 0.284 | 0.174   | 0.296   | 0.192 | 0.226   | 0.269       | 0.341 | 0.201   | 0.631    | 0.205  | 0.294    | 0.164  | 0.182    | 0.413    | 0.562  |
| 08-Jul-14 | 0.216   | 0.237 | 0.359   | 0.364   | 0.363 | 0.209   | 0.216       | 0.203 | 0.598   | 0.532    | 0.217  | 0.421    | 0.390  | 0.370    | 0.157    | 0.292  |
| 09-Jul-14 | 0.197   | 0.313 | 0.521   | 0.168   | 0.193 | 0.325   | 0.229       | 0.256 | 0.216   | 0.269    | 0.197  | 0.285    | 0.361  | 0.231    | 0.391    | 0.543  |
| 10-Jul-14 | 0.325   | 0.184 | 0.229   | 0.531   | 0.164 | 0.182   | 0.261       | 0.165 | 0.359   | 0.394    | 0.201  | 0.396    | 0.288  | 0.146    | 0.625    | 0.441  |
| 11-Jul-14 | 0.073   | 0.073 | 0.104   | 0.131   | 0.081 | 0.073   | 0.073       | 0.073 | 0.189   | 0.120    | 0.081  | 0.145    | 0.081  | 0.081    | 0.086    | 0.091  |
| 12-Jul-14 | 0.168   | 0.117 | 0.291   | 0.443   | 0.154 | 0.299   | 0.381       | 0.129 | 0.360   | 0.264    | 0.167  | 0.351    | 0.117  | 0.231    | 0.361    | 0.221  |
| 13-Jul-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 14-Jul-14 | 0.394   | 0.221 | 0.199   | 0.261   | 0.173 | 0.335   | 0.212       | 0.194 | 0.165   | 0.394    | 0.284  | 0.198    | 0.182  | 0.524    | 0.267    | 0.197  |
| 15-Jul-14 | 0.369   | 0.184 | 0.184   | 0.289   | 0.520 | 0.196   | 0.185       | 0.338 | 0.206   | 0.168    | 0.117  | 0.318    | 0.241  | 0.149    | 0.381    | 0.224  |
| 16-Jul-14 | 0.241   | 0.192 | 0.341   | 0.164   | 0.254 | 0.224   | 0.210       | 0.351 | 0.169   | 0.182    | 0.162  | 0.196    | 0.225  | 0.226    | 0.216    | 0.176  |
| 17-Jul-14 | 0.394   | 0.284 | 0.213   | 0.147   | 0.263 | 0.374   | 0.189       | 0.216 | 0.099   | 0.119    | 0.252  | 0.266    | 0.341  | 0.194    | 0.341    | 0.284  |
| 18-Jul-14 | 0.641   | 0.258 | 0.164   | 0.164   | 0.326 | 0.341   | 0.298       | 0.179 | 0.196   | 0.461    | 0.169  | 0.344    | 0.116  | 0.144    | 0.199    | 0.314  |
| 19-Jul-14 | 0.319   | 0.154 | 0.165   | 0.551   | 0.134 | 0.167   | 0.221       | 0.327 | 0.112   | 0.325    | 0.464  | 0.136    | 0.242  | 0.168    | 0.333    | 0.196  |
| 20-Jul-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 21-Jul-14 | 0.360   | 0.112 | 0.112   | 0.627   | 0.078 | 0.078   | 0.078       | 0.078 | 0.147   | 0.086    | 0.312  | 0.579    | 0.086  | 0.086    | 0.339    | 0.086  |
| 22-Jul-14 | 0.086   | 0.086 | 0.081   | 0.081   | 0.086 | 0.445   | 0.081       | 0.086 | 0.324   | 0.086    | 0.081  | 0.417    | 0.212  | 0.120    | 0.122    | 0.196  |
| 23-Jul-14 | 0.086   | 0.059 | 0.066   | 0.129   | 0.413 | 0.154   | 0.066       | 0.223 | 0.106   | 0.081    | 0.166  | 0.308    | 0.059  | 0.073    | 0.171    | 0.066  |
| 24-Jul-14 | 0.086   | 0.081 | 0.518   | 0.139   | 0.086 | 0.445   | 0.306       | 0.408 | 0.102   | 0.408    | 0.102  | 0.147    | 0.081  | 0.086    | 0.375    | 0.520  |
| 25-Jul-14 | 0.106   | 0.121 | 0.096   | 0.331   | 0.129 | 0.165   | 0.641       | 0.366 | 0.165   | 0.126    | 0.366  | 0.168    | 0.653  | 0.154    | 0.385    | 0.331  |
| 26-Jul-14 | 0.089   | 0.162 | 0.087   | 0.221   | 0.103 | 0.612   | 0.229       | 0.169 | 0.086   | 0.164    | 0.168  | 0.341    | 0.158  | 0.286    | 0.325    | 0.198  |
| 27-Jul-14 | Sunday  |       |         |         |       |         |             |       |         |          |        |          |        |          |          |        |
| 28-Jul-14 | 0.162   | 0.099 | 0.172   | 0.138   | 0.334 | 0.249   | 0.321       | 0.249 | 0.165   | 0.521    | 0.265  | 0.195    | 0.156  | 0.132    | 0.165    | 0.165  |
| 29-Jul-14 | 0.083   | 0.073 | 0.081   | 0.073   | 0.135 | 0.078   | 0.482       | 0.073 | 0.202   | 0.259    | 0.081  | 0.120    | 0.131  | 0.081    | 0.151    | 0.081  |
| 30-Jul-14 | 0.086   | 0.048 | 0.066   | 0.066   | 0.462 | 0.117   | 0.048       | 0.433 | 0.453   | 0.398    | 0.147  | 0.278    | 0.529  | 0.686    | 0.678    | 0.066  |
| 31-Jul-14 | 0.121   | 0.192 | 0.088   | 0.185   | 0.094 | 0.091   | 0.198       | 0.204 | 0.632   | 0.251    | 0.105  | 0.112    | 0.161  | 0.149    | 0.195    | 0.613  |

Annex N

## A Summary of Current Condition of Character Defining Elements

## **Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

CENTRAL POLICE STATION, HONG KONG

### **SCHEDULE OF CHARACTER DEFINING ELEMENTS**

This Schedule of Character Defining Elements has been prepared at the request of the Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) to support applications for S.6 approval under the Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance and the Environmental Impact assessment Ordinance. The levels of significance and their meanings are derived from the work of James Semple Kerr.

For each element, the level of significance is stated, together with the planned outcome and associated mitigation measure, where applicable, and the resultant impact upon the significance. Generally, only those items subject to change are noted, and the impacts should be read as negative . Where elements are deemed currently to be adverse, the impact of the changes should be read as positive.

The levels of significance and definitions as defined by Kerr are stated below. The criteria used to assess the significance of each element are, as directed by AMO : (i) the association with the operation of the Central Police Station Compound; and (ii) its architectural quality. Where these criteria conflict, the resultant assessment score is aggregated.

Each entry in the schedule is accompanied by a photograph of a sample of the item described. The location of each photograph is noted on the floor plans attached in the appendix to the schedule. Similar examples of each item can be seen by observation.

## Schedule of Character Defining Elements

## Central Police Station

|                 | Level of significance | Meaning  |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Positive</b> | <b>Exceptional</b>    | Where an individual space or element is assessed as displaying a strong contribution to the overall significance of the place. Spaces, elements or fabric exhibit a high degree of intactness and quality, though minor alterations or degradation may be evident.   |
|                 | <b>High</b>           | Where an individual space or element is assessed as making a substantial contribution to the overall significance of the place. Spaces, elements or fabric originally of substantial quality, yet may have undergone considerable alteration or adaption resulting in presentation which is either incomplete or ambiguous. The category also includes spaces, elements or fabric of average quality in terms of design and materials, but which exhibit a high degree of intactness.  |
|                 | <b>Moderate</b>       | Where an individual space or element is assessed as making a moderate contribution to the overall significance of the place. Spaces, elements or fabric originally of some intrinsic quality, and may have undergone alteration or degradation. In addition, elements of relatively new construction, where the assessment of significance is difficult, may be included. This category also includes original spaces, elements or fabric of any quality which have undergone extensive alteration or adaption.  |
|                 | <b>Low</b>            | Where an individual space or element is assessed as making a minor contribution to the overall significance of the place, especially when compared to other features. Spaces, elements or fabric originally of little intrinsic quality, any may have undergone alteration or degradation. This category also includes original spaces, elements or fabric of any quality which have undergone extensive alteration or adaption to the extent that only isolated remnants survive (resulting in a low degree of intactness and quality of presentation). |
|                 | <b>Neutral</b>        | Where an individual space or element is assessed as having an unimportant relationship with the overall significance of the place. Spaces, elements or fabric are assessed as having little or no significance.  |
|                 | <b>Adverse</b>        | Where an individual space or element detracts from the appreciation of cultural significance, by adversely affecting or obscuring other significant areas, elements or items.  |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

**Addendum**

**Date**

---



Item no. 10.029 edited entry  
Item no. 10.030 added

18 June 2013  
18 June 2013

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

**01 Police Headquarters**

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 01.001      | Flat plywood ceiling lining with plain rectangular cover battens |   | Adverse      | Replace with T&G boarding to match existing                   | Not applicable   | High   |
| 01.002      | Plaster coving at abutments of walls and ceilings                |  | Low          | Remove in exceptional cases eg, where adjacent new lift shaft | Cut back neatly to a square edge and ensure remaining section is secure. | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal                      | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|---|--------|
| 01.003      | Lay-in grid suspended ceiling   |   | Adverse      | Remove                        | Not applicable  | High   |
| 01.004      | Timber thresholds at external doors and internal doors between main corridor and individual rooms |  | Low          | Remove to enable level access | Splice extensions to door jambs, extend width of bottom rail of doors to match existing | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description         | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|---------------------|--|--------------|--|--|----------|
| 01.005      | Plaster box cornice |   | Moderate     | Remove in exceptional cases eg. where adjacent new lift shafts         | Cut back neatly to a square edge and ensure remaining section is secure.                 | Moderate |
| 01.006      | Panelled doors      |  | Moderate     | Replace where necessary to achieve fire resistance to comply with Code | Re-use where possible. Record design on survey drawings where element cannot be re-used. | Moderate |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description              | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                | Impact |
|-------------|--------------------------|--|--------------|---|---------------------------|--------|
| 01.007      | External shutters        |   | High         | Reinstate to match existing pattern                                       | Not applicable            | High   |
| 01.008      | External terraces at 1/F |  | High         | Overlay existing concrete paving with timber deck to provide level access | New deck to be reversible | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                        | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--------|
| 01.009      | Plaster ceilings on GF and LG1     |   | Moderate     | Install cloud ceilings to accommodate new services             | Install fixed grid to minimise damage to ceiling                   | High   |
| 01.010      | Timber door frames and architraves |  | Moderate     | Conceal in exceptional cases eg. where adjacent new lift shaft | Retain architrave and door frame in situ. Avoid damage to joinery. | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description    | Photo ref   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|----------------|---|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 01.011      | Concrete floor |  | Low          | Replace where new kitchens and plant rooms to be installed | Carefully remove and retain existing floorboards for re-use. Ensure controlled demolition of concrete structure and removal of debris from building to avoid damage to adjacent surfaces. Protect or carefully remove and set aside adjacent elements such as skirting boards | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------|--|----------------|--------|
| 01.012      | Rainwater goods |  | Adverse      | Replace with cast iron in pattern to match original and in correct locations | Not applicable | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description          | Photo ref   | Significance | Proposal                 | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|----------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|--|--------|
| 01.013      | Exterior decorations |  | Adverse      | Strip off and redecorate | Sample and analyse existing paint media; select new media to suit substrate and significance | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description            | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 01.014      | Existing door openings |   | Moderate     | Block opening as part of re-planning of interior     | Retain existing door frame and architraves. Use framing and non-combustible sheet linings to block opening. | Moderate |
| 01.015      | Existing walls         |  | Moderate     | Form new opening as part of re-planning of interiors | New doors and frames to be of their time to avoid confusion about provenance                                | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                       | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|---|----------------|--------|
| 01.016      | Altered doors and windows         |   | Adverse      | Repair or renew as necessary existing frames to match original patterns       | Not applicable | High   |
| 01.017      | Mezzanine floor in room 01/LG1/13 |  | Adverse      | Remove floor and supporting columns to re-create original double-height space | Not applicable | High   |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|---|----------------|--------|
| 01.018      | Cast iron grilles above Service Corridor<br>01/LG1/35 |   | High         | Remove existing steel sheet covering<br>[alterations to grilles awaiting confirmation from HdM] |                |        |
| 01.019      | Perforated concrete deck above lightwell              |  | Adverse      | Remove deck and make good brickwork at abutments  | Not applicable | High   |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 01.020      | External airconditioning units and other external services |   | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork   | Not applicable  | High     |
| 01.021      | Stair balustrades  |  | High         | Balustrades to be supplemented with additional handrails and supports to mitigate non-compliance with code | New fittings to be of their time and made reversible. Physical intervention to existing stairs and balustrades to be kept to the minimum. | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description    | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|----------------|--|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 01.022      | Main corridors |   | High         | Install new lighting, fire sprinklers, fire doors to comply with Fire Services Code | New fittings to be mounted in a manner that is of its time and reversible. Avoid physical intervention with existing plaster box cornices, architraves, dado rails | High   |
| 01.023      | Painted signs  |  | High         | Protect in situ   | Not applicable   | N/A    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description | Photo ref   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 01.024      | Fixed signs |  | Low-High     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly | N/A    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---------------|---|--------------|---|---|--------|
| 01.025      | Pitched roofs |  | High         | New penetrations through roofs for ventilation ducts and other services | <p>Arrange new penetrations so that they conform with the geometry of the existing roof.</p> <p>Model the size and shape of the new ducts so that the impact on the roofscape is minimised.</p> <p>Finish the new ducts in a non-reflective material in a neutral mid-tone.</p> | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                    | Photo ref   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| 01.026      | Enclosure at First Floor landing of main stair |  | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation                                  | Impact   |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 01.027      | Steel railing enclosure at FF level                         |   | Low          | Remove   | Record on measured drawings and photographs | Low      |
| 01.028      | Tongued and grooved flat and sloped timber boarded ceilings |  | Moderate     | Repair where necessary and reinstate where missing | Not applicable                              | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description       | Photo ref  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--------------|---|--|----------|
| 01.029      | Modern partitions |   | Adverse      | Remove  | Not applicable   | High     |
| 01.030      | Tiled dado        |  | High         | Cut away for enlargement of existing windows to form new doorways | Cut back to joint line and adjust tiling pattern to suit new opening. New tiles to match existing sizes and colours. | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                 | Photo ref   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|---|--|----------|
| 01.031      | Reinforced concrete canopy and sash windows |  | Moderate     | Remove canopy and replace sash windows with new windows to match original | Make good brickwork where canopy removed, Reinstate rendered architraves around new window to match similar window facing on West wing | Moderate |




**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                     | Photo ref   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                                     | Impact |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 01.032      | Arched opening in brick wall above ceiling line |  | Low          | Retain insitu and use to pass through future services. Infill only where opening is within a fire compartment | Use non-combustible material to block opening. | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref   | Significance | Proposal                               | Mitigation | Impact |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|--|------------|--------|
| 01.033      | Ceiling void service installation (Cast Iron Water Tank and pipework) |  | Low          | Remove and make good adjacent surfaces | N/A        | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

**02 Armoury**

| Element no. | Description                   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|----------|----------------|--------|
| 02.001      | Lay-in grid suspended ceiling |   | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | High   |
| 02.002      | Modern internal doors         |  | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| 02.003      | Modern partitions  |   | Adverse      | Remove                         | Not applicable | High   |
| 02.004      | External airconditioning units and other external services |  | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork | Not applicable | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 02.005      | Brickwork walls enclosing rooms at GF and FF East side |   | Low          | Remove and reinstate verandah                             | Not applicable   | High   |
| 02.006      | Concrete floors  |  | Low          | Selected removal to accommodate new stairs and lift shaft | Carefully form openings to ensure structural stability | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation    | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------|--|---------------|--------|
| 02.007      | Rainwater goods |  | Adverse      | Replace with cast iron in pattern to match original and in correct locations | No applicable | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description               | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|---------------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|--------|
| 02.008      | Altered doors and windows |  | Adverse      | Repair or renew as necessary existing frames to match original patterns | Not applicable | High   |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal      | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------|
| 02.009      | Concrete stairs |  | Adverse      | Remove stairs | Not applicable | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact  |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------|---|---|---------|
| 02.010      | Pitched roofs                   |   | High         | New penetrations through roofs for ventilation ducts and other services | Arrange new penetrations so that they conform with the geometry of the existing roof.<br>Model the size and shape of the new ducts to reduce impact.<br>Finish ducts in a non-reflective material that is neutral in colour and mid-tone. | High    |
| 02.011      | Roof structure and tiled soffit |  | High         | Repair and retain.  | N/A   | Neutral |

## Schedule of Character Defining Elements


Central Police Station

### 03 Barracks Block

| Element no. | Description                   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|----------|----------------|--------|
| 03.001      | Lay-in grid suspended ceiling |  | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description    | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|----------------|---|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 3.002       | Panelled doors |  | Moderate     | Replace where necessary to achieve fire resistance to comply with Code | Re-use where possible. Record design on survey drawings where item cannot be re-used. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                            | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 03.003      | External shutters   |   | High         | Reinstate to match existing pattern | Not applicable  | High   |
| 03.004      | Timber thresholds at external doors and internal doors between main corridor and individual rooms |  | Low          | Remove to enable level access       | Splice extensions to door jambs, extend width of bottom rail of doors to match existing | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                          | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--------|
| 03.005      | Timber spandrel panels below windows |   | Low          | Conceal in exceptional cases eg. where adjacent new lift shaft | Retain frame and spandrel panel where possible. Remove only where necessary in connection with re-planning of interiors. Record on measured survey drawings.   | Low    |
| 03.006      | Timber floors                        |  | High         | Replace where new kitchens and plant rooms to be installed     | Limit extent of removal as much as possible. Carefully remove and retain existing floorboards for re-use. Ensure controlled dismantling of timber structure and set aside for possible re-use. Protect or carefully remove and set aside adjacent elements such as skirting boards | Medium |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation    | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------|--|---------------|--------|
| 03.007      | Rainwater goods |  | Adverse      | Replace with cast iron in pattern to match original and in correct locations | No applicable | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 03.008      | Exterior decorations         |   | Adverse      | Strip off and redecorate                         | Sample and analyse existing paint media; select new media to suit substrate and significance                | High   |
| 03.009      | Block existing door openings |  | Low          | Block opening as part of re-planning of interior | Retain existing door frame and architraves. Use framing and non-combustible sheet linings to block opening. | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description            | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|------------------------|---|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 03.010      | Form new door openings |  | Low          | Form new opening as part of re-planning of interiors | New doors and frames to be of their time to avoid confusion about provenance. Re-open original openings where possible. Retain original reveals and arches. | Low    |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description               | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|---------------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|--------|
| 03.011      | Altered doors and windows |  | Adverse      | Repair or renew as necessary existing frames to match original patterns | Not applicable | High   |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 03.012      | External airconditioning units and other external services |   | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork   | Not applicable  | High     |
| 03.013      | Stair balustrades  |  | High         | Balustrades to be supplemented with additional handrails and supports to mitigate non-compliance with code | New fittings to be of their time and made reversible. Physical intervention to existing stairs and balustrades to be kept to the minimum. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---------------|--|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 03.014      | Painted signs |   | High         | Protect in situ                                      | Not applicable  | N/A    |
| 03.015      | Fixed signs   |  | Low-High     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly | N/A    |



## Schedule of Character Defining Elements

## Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                           | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|---|----------|
| 03.016      | Pitched roofs                         |   | High         | New penetrations through roofs for ventilation ducts and other services | Arrange new penetrations so that they conform with the geometry of the existing roof.<br>Model the size and shape of the new ducts so that the impact on the roofscape is minimised.<br>Finish the new ducts in a non-reflective material that is neutral in colour and mid-tone. | High     |
| 03.017      | Lean-to structure adjacent North wall |  | Moderate     | Remove  | Record on measured survey drawings.<br>Make good walls where roof structure abuts   | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|----------|
| 03.018      | Metal-frames windows at GF North elevation |   | Adverse      | Remove window frames, masonry spandrel panels below and reinstate verandah                  | Not applicable   | High     |
| 03.019      | Internal walls at Ground Floor level       |  | Moderate     | Remove selected internal walls where strictly necessary as part of re-planning of interiors | Walls of early or original date to be retained in part eg. by leaving a "nib" where the wall is bonded to another wall. At the point where the wall is cut away, form the cut-line on the line of a vertical joint in alternate courses. Bricks in the remaining courses to be left "as cut", and not re-bonded. Record walls on measured survey dwgs. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                       | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|---|--|----------|
| 03.020      | Assembly rooms at centre of building (all floors) |   | Moderate     | Sub-divide two rooms on each floor to provide service core, comprising: lifts, toilets, plant rooms, stores | Form new sub-visions using lightweight partitions to achieve reversibility. Form straight joints at abutments with existing retained walls. Notch new partitions around existing brick corbels at high level as a reminder of current condition. | Moderate |
| 03.021      | Exposed soffits of timber floors                  |  | Moderate     | Underline existing floors to achieve specified fire resistance stated in Code                               | Avoid unnecessary damage to existing structure. New lining will reduce extent of intervention into existing structure. Keep level of new linings well clear of window heads.   | Moderate |


## Schedule of Character Defining Elements

## Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                              | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|--------|
| 03.022      | Existing window frames/openings          |   | High         | Open up selected openings to form new fire escape doors | Retain any salvageable material for possible re-use elsewhere. Retain existing window jambs intact. Cut away masonry to form door openings along same line as window jamb; do not re-bind cut brickwork. Record existing condition on measured survey drawings. | Low    |
| 03.023      | Single storey outbuildings on south side |  | Adverse      | Demolish  | Check for evidence of early route from Magistracy to Prison.  | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


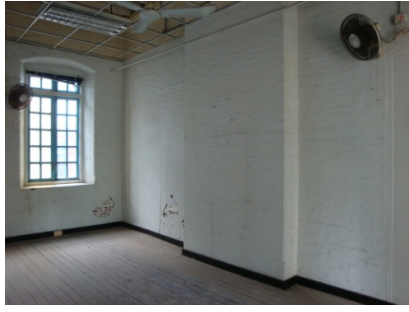
Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description        | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|--------------------|---|--------------|----------|----------------|---------|
| 03.024      | Bridge at east end |  | Moderate     | Retain   | Not applicable | Neutral |




**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                    | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact  |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--|---|---------|
| 03.025      | Chimneypiece on Ground Floor                   |   | Low          | Repair and retain in current location  | Not applicable  | Neutral |
| 03.026      | Window in south wall; original dormitory space |  | Moderate     | Remove window and take down brickwork spandrel; subdivide space to form new fire-protected escape route. | Record existing condition on measured survey drawings. New partition wall to be reversible. | Low     |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                    | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                                   | Mitigation                         | Impact |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|------------------------------------|--------|
| 03.027      | Clay-tiled floor in store room adjacent stairs |  | Low          | Remove as part of re-planning of interiors | Record on measured survey drawings | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

**04 Dormitory Block A & B**

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                      | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|---|--------|
| 04.001      | Lay-in grid suspended ceiling   |   | Adverse      | Remove                        | Not applicable  | High   |
| 04.002      | Timber thresholds at external doors and internal doors between main corridor and individual rooms |  | Low          | Remove to enable level access | Splice extensions to door jambs, extend width of bottom rail of doors to match existing | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description         | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|---------------------|---|--------------|--|--|----------|
| 04.003      | Plaster box cornice |  | Moderate     | Remove in exceptional cases where eg. where adjacent new lift shafts | Cut back neatly to a square edge and ensure remaining section is secure. | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation    | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------|--|---------------|--------|
| 04.004      | Rainwater goods |  | Adverse      | Replace with cast iron in pattern to match original and in correct locations | No applicable | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description          | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                 | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|----------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|--|--------|
| 04.005      | Exterior decorations |  | Adverse      | Strip off and redecorate | Sample and analyse existing paint media; select new media to suit substrate and significance | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 04.006      | Block existing door openings |  | Moderate     | Block opening as part of re-planning of interior | Retain existing door frame and architraves. Use framing and non-combustible sheet linings to block opening. | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description            | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------|---|--------------|--|--|----------|
| 04.007      | Form new door openings |  | Moderate     | Form new opening as part of re-planning of interiors | New doors and frames to be of their time to avoid confusion about provenance | Moderate |




**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description               | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|---------------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|--------|
| 04.008      | Altered doors and windows |  | Adverse      | Repair or renew as necessary existing frames to match original patterns | Not applicable | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|---|----------------|--------|
| 04.009      | Window frames in arcades of North and East elevations |  | Adverse      | Remove window frames and make good masonry reveals and reinstate verandah | Not applicable | High   |

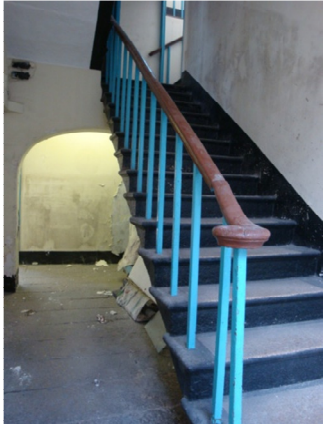
**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| 04.010      | External airconditioning units and other external services |  | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork | Not applicable | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description       | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------------|---|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 04.011      | Stair balustrades |  | High         | Balustrades to be supplemented with additional handrails and supports to mitigate non-compliance with code | New fittings to be of their time and made reversible. Physical intervention to existing stairs and balustrades to be kept to the minimum. | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                      | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                        | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------|--|----------|
| 04.012      | Stair from First to Second Floor |  | High         | Replace stair to improve safety | New stair to be built of steel to comply with Code and to distinguish it as being “of its time”. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description        | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|--------------------|---|--------------|--|--|--------|
| 04.013      | External verandahs |  | High         | Install new lighting, fire sprinklers, fire doors to comply with Fire Services Code, extract ducting to external walls | New fittings to be mounted in a manner that is of its time and reversible. Avoid physical intervention with existing plaster box cornices in rooms, architraves, dado rails. Position outlet grilles in external walls on centre-line of arcade arches and above structural arch | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---------------|--|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 04.014      | Painted signs |   | High         | Protect in situ                                      | Not applicable  | N/A    |
| 04.015      | Fixed signs   |  | Low-High     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly | N/A    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---------------|---|--------------|---|---|--------|
| 04.016      | Pitched roofs |  | High         | New penetrations through roofs for ventilation ducts and other services | <p>Arrange new penetrations so that they conform with the geometry of the existing roof.</p> <p>Model the size and shape of the new ducts so that the impact on the roofscape is minimised.</p> <p>Finish the new ducts in a non-reflective material that is neutral in colour.</p> | High   |




**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                      | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| 04.017      | Toilets at ends of verandahs |  | Adverse      | Remove and make good finishes | Not applicable | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                              | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 04.018      | Partitions at GF Dormitory A |  | High         | Remove to make way for Interpretation | Prepare measured drawings and photographs before removal. | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                     | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|--------|
| 04.019      | Switchgear in old porch 04/G/13 |  | Adverse      | Open up porch, remove electrical switchgear and make good | Not applicable | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                                    | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|----------------|--------|
| 04.020      | Flat plywood ceiling lining with plain rectangular cover battens |  | Adverse      | Replace with T&G boarding to match existing | Not applicable | High   |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                        | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation                                    | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 04.021      | Steps up to doorway on FF verandah |  | Moderate     | Remove steps and doorway to form new fore escape route | Record steps and doorway on measured drawings | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                                | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 04.022      | Timber boarded floors with moulded skirtings |  | High         | Retain all boarded floors and skirtings | Reinstate floor boards and skirtings after fire proofing works | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description          | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|----------------------|---|--------------|--|--|--------|
| 04.023      | Cantilever balconies |  | High         | <p>Retain and repair as necessary.</p> <p>Reinstate balcony on west elevation.</p> | <p>Avoid highly visible intervention to enhance structural integrity and/or compliance with building codes.</p> <p>Restrict access if necessary to achieve this objective.</p> | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                    | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 04.024      | Clay tile floor                                |  | Low          | Retain and repair as necessary | Not applicable | Neutral |
| 04.025      | Matched-boarded ceiling with perforated border |  | Moderate     | Repair and retain insitu       | Not applicable | Neutral |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                 | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 04.026      | Ceiling rose |  | Low          | Repair and retain insitu | Not applicable | Neutral |

## Schedule of Character Defining Elements



## Central Police Station

### 06 Dormitory C

| Element no. | Description                          | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|---|--------|
| 06.001      | Granite thresholds at external doors |   | Low          | Retain; install timber deck flush with level of step where necessary    | Avoid alteration to step.   | Low    |
| 06.002      | Pitched roof                         |  | High         | New penetrations through roofs for ventilation ducts and other services | Arrange new penetrations so that they conform with the geometry of the existing roof.<br>Model the size and shape of the new ducts so that the impact on the roofscape is minimised.<br>Finish the new ducts in a non-reflective material that is neutral in colour and mid-tone. | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description          | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|----------------------|--|--------------|--|--|----------|
| 06.003      | Rainwater goods      |   | Adverse      | Replace with cast iron in pattern to match original and in correct locations | Not applicable   | High     |
| 06.004      | Exterior decorations |  | Adverse      | Strip off and redecorate   | Sample and analyse existing paint media; select new media to suit substrate and significance | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation  | Impact         |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|----------|---|----------------|
| 06.005      | Altered doors and windows                                  |   | Adverse      | Adverse  | Repair or renew as necessary existing frames to match original patterns | Not applicable |
| 06.006      | External airconditioning units and other external services |  | Adverse      | Adverse  | Remove and make good brickwork  | Not applicable |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---------------|--|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 06.007      | Painted signs |   | High         | Protect in situ                                      | Not applicable  | N/A    |
| 06.008      | Fixed signs   |  | Low-High     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly | N/A    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description          | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                        | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|----------------------|--|--------------|---------------------------------|--|--------|
| 06.009      | Cantilever balconies |   | High         | Retain and repair as necessary. | Avoid highly visible intervention to enhance structural integrity and/or compliance with building codes. Restrict access if necessary to achieve this objective. | Low    |
| 06.010      | Iron balustrades     |  | High         | Retain and repair as necessary. | Avoid highly visible intervention to enhance structural integrity and/or compliance with building codes. Restrict access if necessary to achieve this objective. | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                               | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 06.011      | Perforated margin at perimeter of ceiling |   | Low          | Repair and retain.                               | Where fire-proofing of floor is required, use a product that can be installed within the floor void, leaving the ceiling lining intact. | Low      |
| 06.012      | Block existing door openings              |  | Moderate     | Block opening as part of re-planning of interior | Retain existing door frame and architraves. Use framing and non-combustible sheet linings to block opening.                             | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description            | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 06.013      | Form new door openings |   | Moderate     | Form new opening as part of re-planning of interiors   | New doors and frames to be of their time to avoid confusion about provenance  | Moderate |
| 06.014      | Stair balustrades      |  | High         | Balustrades to be supplemented with additional handrails and supports to mitigate non-compliance with code | New fittings to be of their time and made reversible. Physical intervention to existing stairs and balustrades to be kept to the minimum. | Moderate |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description      | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------|--|--------------|---|--|----------|
| 06.015      | Timber floors    |   | High         | Retain all boarded floors and skirtings               | Reinstate floor boards and skirtings after fire proofing works | Low      |
| 06.016      | Vinyl tile floor |  | Adverse      | Remove tiles; renew boarded floor boards if necessary | Not applicable   | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                              | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 06.017      | Batten and panel ceiling lining |   | Low          | Replace with lath and plaster ceiling | Not applicable  | Low    |
| 06.018      | Exposed roof covering           |  | Moderate     | Retain as existing                    | Consider insulating between upper and lower layers of roof tiles to provide thermal insulation and vapour barrier | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

**07 Dormitory D**

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------|--|--------------|--|--|--------|
| 07.001      | Pitched roofs   |   | High         | New penetrations through roofs for ventilation ducts and other services      | <p>Arrange new penetrations so that they conform with the geometry of the existing roof.</p> <p>Model the size and shape of the new ducts so that the impact on the roofscape is minimised.</p> <p>Finish the new ducts in a non-reflective material that is neutral in colour and mid-tone.</p> | High   |
| 07.002      | Rainwater goods |  | Adverse      | Replace with cast iron in pattern to match original and in correct locations | No applicable  | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description               | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 07.003      | Exterior decorations      |   | Adverse      | Strip off and redecorate  | Sample and analyse existing paint media; select new media to suit substrate and significance | High   |
| 07.004      | Altered doors and windows |  | Adverse      | Repair or renew as necessary existing frames to match original patterns | Not applicable   | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| 07.005      | External airconditioning units and other external services |   | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork | Not applicable | High   |
| 07.006      | Clothes drying racks                                       |  | Adverse      | Remove                         | Not applicable | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                              | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--|--|--------|
| 07.008      | Lay-in grid suspended ceiling            |   | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable   | High   |
| 07.009      | Corbelled brickwork at perimeter of room |  | Low          | Remove in exceptional cases where eg. where adjacent new lift shafts | Cut back neatly to a square edge and ensure remaining section is secure. | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                           | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 07.010      | Plywood floor   |   | Adverse      | Replace with hardwood floor boards | Not applicable  | High   |
| 07.011      | Timber thresholds at external doors and internal doors between main corridor and individual rooms |  | Low          | Remove to enable level access      | Splice extensions to door jambs, extend width of bottom rail of doors to match existing | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description            | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 07.012      | Form new door openings |   | Moderate     | Form new opening as part of re-planning of interiors   | New doors and frames to be of their time to avoid confusion about provenance  | Moderate |
| 07.013      | Stair balustrades      |  | High         | Balustrades to be supplemented with additional handrails and supports to mitigate non-compliance with code | New fittings to be of their time and made reversible. Physical intervention to existing stairs and balustrades to be kept to the minimum. | Moderate |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 07.014      | Fixed signs |  | Low-High     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly | N/A    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description         | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                           | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|---------------------|--|--------------|------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 07.015      | Exposed roof tiling |   | Moderate     | Retain as existing                 | Consider insulating between upper and lower layers of roof tiles to provide thermal insulation and vapour barrier | Low      |
| 07.016      | Concrete floor      |  | Adverse      | Overlay with hardwood floor boards | Not applicable  | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

**08 Ablutions Block**

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|-----------------|--|--------------|--|--|----------|
| 08.001      | Panelled doors  |   | Low          | Replace where necessary to achieve compliance with Building Code             | Re-use where possible. Record design on survey drawings where element cannot be re-used. | Moderate |
| 08.002      | Rainwater goods |  | Adverse      | Replace with cast iron in pattern to match original and in correct locations | No applicable  | High     |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 08.003      | Exterior decorations         |   | Adverse      | Strip off and redecorate                         | Sample and analyse existing paint media; select new media to suit substrate and significance                | High     |
| 08.004      | Block existing door openings |  | Moderate     | Block opening as part of re-planning of interior | Retain existing door frame and architraves. Use framing and non-combustible sheet linings to block opening. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation   | Impact  |
|-------------|----------------------------|--|--------------|----------|--|---------|
| 08.005      | Timber roof structure      |   | High         | Retain   | Not applicable   | Neutral |
| 08.006      | External stair at west end |  | Moderate     | Retain   | Repair as necessary.<br><br>Alter balustrade to achieve reasonable level of operational safety.<br><br>Restrict access to repairs and maintenance and means of escape. | Low     |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| 08.007      | External airconditioning units and other external services |   | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork | Not applicable | High   |
| 08.008      | Painted signs  |  | High         | Protect in situ                | Not applicable | N/A    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                        | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 08.009      | Wire mesh screens                  |   | Adverse      | Remove  | Not applicable   | Low    |
| 08.010      | Internal walls and concrete floors |  | Low          | Remove and rebuild in new configuration to suit new use | Ensure retained facades are fully supported during construction operations. Protect retained walls against damage during demolition works. Install new walls and floors to respect fenestration; avoid | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                        | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                 | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------|
|             |                                    |  |              |                          | clashes.       |        |
| 08.011      | Cantilever balconies on north side |  | Moderate     | Repair and retain insitu | Not applicable |        |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                    | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--------|
| 08.012      | Bridge access to Barrack Block |   | Moderate     | Retain   | Repair as necessary.<br><br>Alter balustrade to achieve reasonable level of operational safety.<br><br>Restrict access to repairs and maintenance and means of escape.       | Low    |
| 08.013      | Balcony balustrades            |  | Low          | Repair as necessary and retain.<br><br>Remove selected sections to enable installation of new bridge connections to Barrack Block. | Avoid removal of associated iron columns.<br><br>Form interventions at selected positions so as to maintain the rhythm of the balustrades and ensure proper support at ends. | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station



| Element no. | Description                                      | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                                  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 08.014      | Single-storey outbuilding with pitched roof over |   | Low          | Demolish to make way for new loading bay. | <p>Record on measured survey drawings.</p> <p>Infill existing internal opening leaving reveals exposed.</p> <p>Tooth-in new brickwork at abutments after existing walls removed.</p> <p>Salvage cast iron columns for possible re-use.</p> | Low    |
| 08.015      | Corrugated steel sheet on balcony balustrades    |  | Adverse      | Remove                                    | Not applicable   | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

**09 Magistracy**

| Element no. | Description                   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|----------|----------------|--------|
| 09.001      | Lay-in grid suspended ceiling |   | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | High   |
| 09.002      | Modern partitions             |  | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | N/A    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description         | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|---------------------|--|--------------|---|--|----------|
| 09.003      | Internal walls      |   | Moderate     | Remove selected internal walls where strictly necessary as part of re-planning of interiors | Walls or early or original date to be retained in part eg. By leaving a “nib” where the wall is bonded to another wall. At the point where the wall is cut away, form the cut-line on the line of a vertical joint in alternate courses. Bricks in the remaining courses to be left “as cut”, and not re-bonded, as evidence of the current condition. | Moderate |
| 09.004      | Plaster box cornice |  | Moderate     | Remove in exceptional cases eg. Where adjacent new lift shafts                              | Cut back neatly to a square edge and ensure remaining section is secure.   | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description    | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|----------------|---|--------------|--|--|----------|
| 09.005      | Panelled doors |  | Moderate     | Replace where necessary to achieve fire resistance to comply with Code | Re-use where possible. Record design on survey drawings where element cannot be re-used. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 09.006      | Block existing door openings |  | Moderate     | Block opening as part of re-planning of interior     | Retain existing door frame and architraves. Use framing and non-combustible sheet linings to block opening. | Moderate |
| 09.007      | Form new door openings       |   | Moderate     | Form new opening as part of re-planning of interiors | New doors and frames to be of their time to avoid confusion about provenance                                | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description       | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 09.008      | Stair balustrades |   | High         | Balustrades to be supplemented with additional handrails and supports to mitigate non-compliance with code | New fittings to be of their time and made reversible. Physical intervention to existing stairs and balustrades to be kept to the minimum. | Moderate |
| 09.009      | Fixed signs       |  | Low-High     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard   | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly   | N/A      |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|--------|
| 09.010      | External airconditioning units and other external services |   | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork  | Not applicable  | High   |
| 09.011      | Pitched roofs  |  | High         | New penetrations through roofs for ventilation ducts and other services | Arrange new penetrations so that they conform with the geometry of the existing roof.<br>Model the size and shape of the new ducts so that the impact on the roofscape is minimised.<br>Finish the new ducts in a non-reflective material that is neutral in colour and mid-tone. | High   |


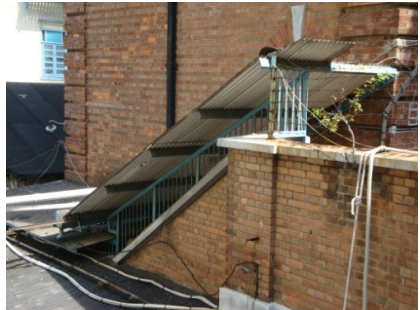
**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------|---|---|--------|
| 09.012      | Rainwater goods                 |   | Moderate     | Replace with larger sizes/closer spacing to improve performance | Use cast iron to match original pattern<br>Make good all redundant fixing holes | High   |
| 09.013      | Metal walkways across lightwell |  | Adverse      | Remove walkways and make good brickwork at abutments            | Not applicable  | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|---|----------------|----------|
| 09.014      | Altered doors and windows                       |   | Adverse      | Repair or renew as necessary existing frames to match original patterns | Not applicable | High     |
| 09.015      | Sloping canopy over external stair on west side |  | Adverse      | Remove canopy and supporting structure                                  | Not applicable | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation                        | Impact  |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 09.016      | Single storey secure shelter at North West corner     |   | Low          | Demolish   | Make good brickwork at abutments. | Low     |
| 09.017      | Iron railing adjacent south side of item 09.016 above |  | Moderate     | Retain; including remains of bars (now removed) between existing railings and east side of Barracks Block. | Not applicable                    | Neutral |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 09.018      | Public toilets in 09/LG1/17, 24 |   | Adverse      | Strip out sanitaryware, and fit-out for pottery display/service access. Form new door openings in east walls. | Retain existing door openings and metal-barred gates. Retain external granite steps and existing ground level. | Low    |
| 09.019      | Cell doors                      |  | High         | Re-open to provide access to Retail space   | Retain existing iron gate  | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                       | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 09.020      | Meeting room at G/02-05           |   | Moderate     | Remove timber panelling from walls and sub divide to form new toilets and lift shaft | Record existing wall linings, and any earlier lining behind, on measured survey drawings. | Moderate |
| 09.021      | Lobbies within entrance hall G/12 |  | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable  | N/A      |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description            | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|------------------------|--|--------------|---|----------------|---------|
| 09.022      | Public galleries on FF |   | Adverse      | Strip out plant, remove partition walls and restore galleries | Not applicable | High    |
| 09.023      | Chimney piece          |  | Moderate     | Retain  | Not applicable | Neutral |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                      | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------|---|---|----------|
| 09.024      | Lanterns above entrance hall     |   | Adverse      | Remove existing lanterns and install single lantern | Not applicable  | Moderate |
| 09.025      | Boarded ceilings on Second Floor |  | High         | Repair and retain where possible                    | Limit extent of penetrations as far as practicable. Record on measured survey drawings where ceilings have exceptionally to be removed. | Low      |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact  |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|---|--|---------|
| 09.026      | Iron gates at top of external stair                       |   | Moderate     | Retain  | No applicable  | Neutral |
| 09.027      | Iron balustrade adjacent terrace at First Floor east side |  | High         | Retain; install structural glass balustrade inboard of ironwork to provide compliance with Building Codes | Avoid penetration of existing tiled pavement when fixing glass balustrade. | Low     |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

**10 Assistant Superintendent’s Office**

| Element no. | Description                   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|----------|
| 10.001      | Lay-in grid suspended ceiling |   | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable   | High     |
| 10.002      | Plaster box cornice           |  | Moderate     | Remove in exceptional cases eg. Where adjacent new lift shafts | Cut back neatly to a square edge and ensure remaining section is secure. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|--|--|----------|
| 10.003      | Panelled doors and linings |  | Moderate     | Replace where necessary to achieve fire resistance to comply with Code | Re-use where possible. Record design on survey drawings where element cannot be re-used. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                 | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--------------------------------|--|--------|
| 10.004      | Timber boarded floor with moulded skirtings |   | High         | Repair as necessary and retain | Lift carefully and refix upon completion of fire-proofing and services installation          | Low    |
| 10.005      | Exterior decorations                        |  | Adverse      | Strip off and redecorate       | Sample and analyse existing paint media; select new media to suit substrate and significance | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 10.006      | Block existing door openings |   | Moderate     | Block opening as part of re-planning of interior     | Retain existing door frame and architraves. Use framing and non-combustible sheet linings to block opening. | Moderate |
| 10.007      | Form new door openings       |  | Moderate     | Form new opening as part of re-planning of interiors | New doors and frames to be of their time to avoid confusion about provenance                                | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|----------------|--------|
| 10.008      | Altered doors and windows                                  |   | Adverse      | Repair or renew as necessary existing frames to match original patterns | Not applicable | High   |
| 10.009      | External airconditioning units and other external services |  | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork  | Not applicable | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description       | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------------|---|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 10.010      | Stair balustrades |  | High         | Balustrades to be supplemented with additional handrails and supports to mitigate non-compliance with code | New fittings to be of their time and made reversible. Physical intervention to existing stairs and balustrades to be kept to the minimum. | Moderate |

## Schedule of Character Defining Elements


## Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---------------|--|--------------|---|---|--------|
| 10.011      | Fixed signs   |   | Low-High     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard                    | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly   | N/A    |
| 10.012      | Pitched roofs |  | High         | New penetrations through roofs for ventilation ducts and other services | Arrange new penetrations so that they conform with the geometry of the existing roof.<br>Model the size and shape of the new ducts so that the impact on the roofscape is minimised.<br>Finish the new ducts in a non-reflective material that is neutral in colour and mid-tone. | High   |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description    | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|----------------|---|--------------|---|--|----------|
| 10.013      | Internal walls |  | Moderate     | Remove selected internal walls where strictly necessary as part of re-planning of interiors | Walls or early or original date to be retained in part eg. By leaving a “nib” where the wall is bonded to another wall. At the point where the wall is cut away, form the cut-line on the line of a vertical joint in alternate courses. Bricks in the remaining courses to be left “as cut”, and not re-bonded, as evidence of the current condition. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                             | Impact   |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|---|--|----------|
| 10.014      | Partitions on SF                                      |   | Moderate     | Remove partitions   | Record partitions on measured drawings | Moderate |
| 10.015      | Blocked windows on south elevation of south-east wing |  | Adverse      | Re-open window openings and reinstate window frames and glazing | Not applicable                         | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                                    | Mitigation   | Impact  |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|---|--|---------|
| 10.016      | Open-joisted ceiling on Ground Floor of south-east wing |   | Moderate     | Underline floor to provide fire protection. | Avoid intrusive alteration. Use fire-proofing products and methods that enable existing structure and boarding to be retained. | Low     |
| 10.017      | Moulded timber picture rail                             |  | Low          | Repair and retain                           | Not applicable   | Neutral |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                 | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                             | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------|
| 10.018      | Timber roof structure above south-east wing |   | Moderate     | Repair as necessary and retain       | Avoid intrusive alteration.<br>Retain open appearance/ | Low    |
| 10.019      | Timber stair                                |  | Moderate     | Underline with fire-resisting lining | Repair as necessary and retain.                        | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|--------|
| 10.020      | Clay/terrazzo tile floor on Ground Floor and steps |   | Adverse      | Adjust levels to enable level access and replace floor finish | Not applicable  | Low    |
| 10.024      | Granite wall on North elevation                    |  | High         | Construct new external steps adjacent wall                    | Keep new stair clear of wall; avoid any physical connection between steps and wall. | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                    | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|----------|
| 10.025      | Single storey outbuilding at South East corner |   | Moderate     | Demolish outbuilding and make good at abutments | Record outbuilding on measured drawings                          | Low      |
| 10.026      | Blocked archway on East elevation              |  | Adverse      | Demolish infilling and re-open archway          | Protect original arch and jambs against damage during demolition | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description               | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation   | Impact  |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------|--|---------|
| 10.027      | Chimney on east elevation |   | Low          | Retain                         | Not applicable   | Neutral |
| 10.028      | Cantilever balconies      |  | High         | Repair as necessary and retain | Avoid intrusive interventions. Restrict access if necessary to retain existing appearance. | Neutral |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station


| Element no. | Description                                       | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| 10.029      | Steps on east elevation                           |   | Moderate     | Repair as necessary and retain | Not applicable | Neutral  |
| 10.030      | Decorative metal screen<br>(See also item 10.026) |  | Low          | Repair and retain              | Not applicable | Positive |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

**11 A Hall**

| Element no. | Description            | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|------------------------|---|--------------|--|--|--------|
| 11.001      | Form new door openings |  | Low          | Form new opening as part of re-planning of interiors | New doors and frames to be of their time to avoid confusion about provenance | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| 11.002      | External airconditioning units and other external services |   | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork | Not applicable | High   |
| 11.003      | Painted signs  |  | High         | Protect in situ                | Not applicable | N/A    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------|--|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 11.004      | Fixed signs     |   | Low-High     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard   | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly | N/A    |
| 11.005      | Concrete stairs |  | Low          | Remove and rebuild as part of re-planning of interiors | None  | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 11.006      | Flat roof                     |   | Low          | Form new rooftop extension at West end to accommodate fire escape stair | Form straight joint at abutment with building 08 Ablutions Block | Low    |
| 11.007      | Security screen at roof level |  | Low          | Remove  | Record on measured survey drawings                               | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------|--|----------------|--------|
| 11.008      | Rainwater goods |  | Adverse      | Replace with cast iron in pattern to match original and in correct locations | Not applicable | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 11.009      | Rainwater goods |  | Low          | Remove embedded cast iron pipework set into wall to reduce long term maintenance burden | Record on measured survey drawings.<br>Make good cavity. | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal          | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------|----------------|---------|
| 11.010      | Timber doors |  | Low          | Repair and retain | Not applicable | Neutral |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                             | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation                         | Impact  |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--|------------------------------------|---------|
| 11.011      | Security screen and door at First Floor |   | Low          | Remove   | Record on measured survey drawings | Low     |
| 11.012      | Door thresholds and plinth              |  | Low          | Retain; remove paint media from plinth and brickwork | Not applicable                     | Neutral |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                      | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|----------|----------------|--------|
| 11.013      | Metal louvres on window openings |  | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

**12 B Hall**

| Element no. | Description       | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--------------|---|---|----------|
| 12.001      | Flat roof         |   | Moderate     | Repair and retain   | Avoid roof penetrations as far as possible  | Low      |
| 12.002      | Cells at GF level |  | High         | Remove cells in selected locations to accommodate new North-South route across site | Record existing layout on measured survey drawings. Limit number of cells affected to the minimum necessary. Retain floor structure above. Retain remainder of cells at this level for interpretation | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| 12.003      | External airconditioning units and other external services |   | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork | Not applicable | High   |
| 12.004      | Painted signs  |  | High         | Protect in situ                | Not applicable | N/A    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

**Central Police Station**

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------|--|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 12.005      | Fixed signs     |   | Low-High     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard                         | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly | N/A    |
| 12.006      | Rainwater goods |  | Adverse      | Replace with cast iron in pattern to match original and in correct locations | Not applicable  | High   |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation                       | Impact  |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|
| 12.007      | Corbelled brickwork at high level in cells |   | Low          | Retain   | Not applicable                   | Neutral |
| 12.008      | Barbed wire                                |  | Moderate     | Remove   | Record wire on measured drawings | Low     |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description    | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|----------------|---|--------------|--|--|----------|
| 12.009      | External walls |  | Moderate     | Form openings in North and South walls in conjunction with new North-South route across site | Cut brickwork to form openings in North and South walls; do not re-bond brickwork. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

**13 C Hall**

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| 13.001      | External airconditioning units and other external services |  | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                      | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------|----------|----------------|---------|
| 13.002      | Door to Ladder Store             |   | Low          | Retain   | Not applicable | Neutral |
| 13.003      | Security bars at window openings |  | Low          | Retain   | Not applicable | Neutral |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation                                  | Impact  |
|-------------|--------------|--|--------------|----------|---|---------|
| 13.004      | Flat roof    |   | Low          | Retain   | Avoid roof penetrations as far as possible. | Low     |
| 13.005      | Eaves detail |  | Low          | Retain   | Not applicable                              | Neutral |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                           | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|----------|----------------|---------|
| 13.006      | Cantilever reinforced concrete canopy |  | Low          | Retain   | Not applicable | Neutral |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description              | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|--------------------------|--|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 13.007      | Internal partition walls |   | Low          | Remove as part of re-planning of interiors           | Record on measured survey drawings  | Low    |
| 13.008      | Fixed signs              |  | Low-High     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly | N/A    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description               | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal              | Mitigation  | Impact  |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|---|---------|
| 13.009      | Metal window frames       |   | Moderate     | Repair and retain     | Not applicable  | Neutral |
| 13.010      | Internal security screens |  | Moderate     | Retain where possible | Where necessary record on measured survey drawings prior to removal | Low     |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                    | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|--------|
| 13.011      | Coving at abutments between RC beams and walls |   | Low          | Avoid penetrations for services installations as far as possible. | Cut away neatly for services penetrations and make good at abutments. | Low    |
| 13.012      | Communal cells at Ground Floor                 |  | Moderate     | Remove as part of re-planning of interiors                        | Record on measured survey drawings                                    | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                                   | Mitigation                         | Impact  |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--|------------------------------------|---------|
| 13.013      | Rooflight and security bars over communal cells |   | Moderate     | Remove as part of re-planning of interiors | Record on measured survey drawings | Low     |
| 13.014      | Granite threshold at external door openings     |  | Low          | Retain                                     | Not applicable                     | Neutral |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                             | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 13.015      | Timber boarded doors with fanlight over |   | Low          | Repair as necessary and retain | Not applicable | Neutral |
| 13.015      | Vinyl tile floor                        |  | Adverse      | Replace                        | Not applicable | Low     |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station


| Element no. | Description | Photo ref. | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation | Impact |
|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|------------|--------|
|             |             |            |              |          |            |        |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

**14 D Hall East Wing**

| Element no. | Description                         | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                                 | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 14.001      | West entrance at Lower Ground Floor |  | Moderate     | Retain as public entrance at this level. | <p>Retain security gate and granite threshold.</p> <p>Adjust adjacent ground level as necessary to achieve barrier-free access.</p> <p>Pin gate back against adjacent wall in the open position if necessary.</p> | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                               | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|----------|---|--------|
| 14.002      | Half-round headed doorway and side lights |  | Moderate     | Retain   | Remove air duct and make good masonry above arch. | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|--------|
| 14.003      | Granite surround to cells (generally north side, alternating with brick surrounds – see next item) |  | Moderate     | Retain door surround and gate wherever possible. | Pin back gate against wall.<br><br>Remove paint media to expose granite material. | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                 | Impact |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|---|----------------------------|--------|
| 14.004      | Brick reveals with bull-nosed arrisses and segmental arch over (generally north side, alternating with granite surrounds – see previous item) |  | High         | Retain door surround and gate wherever possible | Pin back gate against wall | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                    | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 14.005      | Arched opening at East end First Floor         |   | Low          | Retain as existing                                  | Not applicable   | Low    |
| 14.006      | Concrete floor generally at Lower Ground Floor |  | Low          | Excavate entire floor to install piled underpinning | Record levels on measured survey drawings.<br><br>Install new floor at the same level. | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--|--|--------|
| 14.007      | Part-blocked windows at Lower Ground Floor - extent of blocking varies. |   | Moderate     | Open up window opening to full extent.                     | Record existing condition on measured survey drawings. Add further detail during demolition works. | Low    |
| 14.008      | External granite stair from Lower Ground to Ground Floor level          |  | Moderate     | Remove stair to make way for new stair in similar position | Review design proposals to see whether existing stair can be retained.                             | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                      | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 14.009      | Ashlar pattern on external walls |  | Moderate     | Form new openings for entrance/exit to building | <p>Set out new openings to cause minimum disruption to ashlar pattern.</p> <p>Record existing pattern on measured survey drawings.</p> | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                          | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                         | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 14.010      | Blocked doorway at south-east corner |  | Low          | Preserve blocked opening intact. | Not applicable | Neutral |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                    | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal      | Mitigation                             | Impact  |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--|---------|
| 14.011      | Metal security gate and screen |  | Low          | Retain insitu | Pin gate in open position if necessary | Neutral |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                               | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--|----------------|----------|
| 14.012      | Half-round headed doorway and side lights at Ground Floor west end |   | Moderate     | Retain insitu                          | Not applicable | Neutral  |
| 14.013      | Structural steelwork bracing and temporary access stair            |  | Adverse      | Remove upon completion of underpinning | Not applicable | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                  | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|-----------------------------|--------|
| 14.014      | RC staircase at north-east corner          |   | Low          | Remove  | Record on measured drawings | Low    |
| 14.015      | Vinyl tile floor on suspended timber floor |  | Adverse      | Remove vinyl tiles and restore boards if possible; alternatively, replace boards with new timber to match other boarded floors elsewhere on the site. | Not applicable              | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal      | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---|--------|
| 14.016      | Cell walls at Ground Floor |  | Moderate     | Retain insitu | <p>Use existing door openings wherever possible.</p> <p>Avoid further alteration to existing altered openings where feasible.</p> | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact  |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---------|
| 14.017      | Mortuary   |   | High         | Preserve insitu   | Avoid any service penetrations from adjacent spaces                                | Neutral |
| 14.018      | Brickwork surrounds to doorways with segmental arches over |  | Moderate     | Increase width in selected locations to allow wheelchairs to pass | Record on measured survey drawings.<br><br>Limit interventions as far as possible. | Low     |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                     | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|---|--|--------|
| 14.019      | Granite surrounds to doorways with lintels over |   | Moderate     | Increase width in selected locations to allow wheelchairs to pass | Record on measured survey drawings.<br><br>Limit interventions as far as possible. | Low    |
| 14.020      | Flat ceilings at Ground Floor                   |  | Low          | Form penetrations for services installations where necessary      | Avoid disruption of beams.   | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal      | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------|
| 14.021      | Arched opening at east end |  | Low          | Retain insitu | Not applicable | Neutral |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description          | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal      | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|----------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------|
| 14.022      | Top-lit central hall |  | High         | Retain insitu | Not applicable | Neutral |




**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                               | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal      | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------|
| 14.023      | Arches across central hall at First Floor |  | Moderate     | Retain insitu | Not applicable | Neutral |

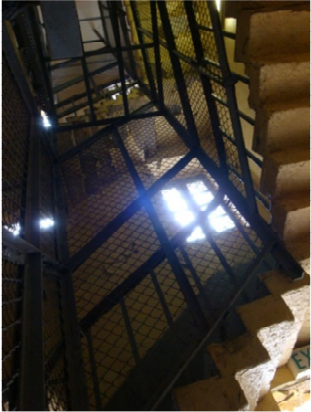
**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal               | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|------------------------|---|--------|
| 14.024      | Inset security gate and screen in First Floor cells |  | Low          | Remove to suit new use | Remove where necessary.<br><br>Record on measured drawings. | Low    |


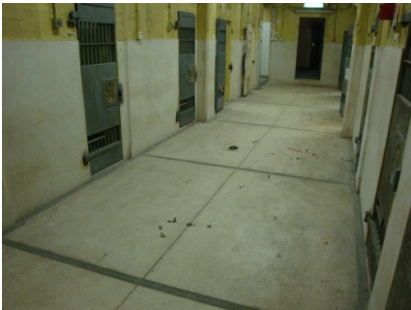
**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

**14 D Hall West Wing**

| Element no. | Description | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                     | Mitigation                  | Impact |
|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| 14.030      | Main stair  |  | High         | Remove wire mesh and framing | Record on measured drawings | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                    | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                            | Mitigation                         | Impact   |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 14.031      | Brick vault over central hall at Ground Floor  |   | High         | Retain insitu                       | Not applicable                     | Neutral  |
| 14.032      | Terrazzo floor in central hall at Ground floor |  | Moderate     | Remove to enable piled underpinning | Record on measured survey drawings | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                                       | Mitigation                      | Impact  |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|--------------|--|---------------------------------|---------|
| 14.033      | Brick vaults above cells     |   | High         | Retain insitu                                  | Avoid penetrations for services | Neutral |
| 14.034      | Cell walls (later additions) |  | Moderate     | Remove where necessary to accommodate new cafe | Record on measured drawings     | Low     |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation                         | Impact |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| 14.035      | Brickwork spandrels below cell windows on south side at Ground Floor |  | Moderate     | Remove to accommodate new cafe | Record on measured survey drawings | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                      | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------------|---|----------|
| 14.036      | Cell walls flanking central hall |  | High         | Remove to accommodate new cafe | Record on measured survey drawings.<br><br>Retain selected cells for interpretation purposes. | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                            | Mitigation                         | Impact |
|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| 14.037      | Cell floors |  | Low          | Remove to enable piled underpinning | Record on measured survey drawings | Low    |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                       | Mitigation                         | Impact |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| 14.038      | Partition wall across central hall at Ground Floor |  | Low          | Remove to accommodate new cafe | Record on measured survey drawings | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                              | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 14.039      | Granite pavement in cross-passage between East and West Wings    |   | Moderate     | Repair as necessary and retain insitu | Not applicable | Neutral |
| 14.040      | Granite threshold at doorway between cross-passage and East Wing |  | Moderate     | Retain insitu                         | Not applicable | Neutral |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal      | Mitigation                      | Impact  |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 14.041      | Brick vault over cross-passage               |   | High         | Retain insitu | Avoid any services penetrations | Neutral |
| 14.042      | Granite floor in central hall at First Floor |  | Moderate     | Retain insitu | Repair where necessary          | Neutral |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                 | Mitigation  | Impact  |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--------------------------|---|---------|
| 14.043      | Cell walls flanking central hall at First Floor        |   | High         | Retain insitu            | Not applicable  | Neutral |
| 14.044      | Brickwork spandrels below cell windows at Second Floor |  | Moderate     | Remove to enable new use | Record on measured drawings.<br><br>Confine changes to one elevation, north or south. | Low     |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                               | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal      | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------|
| 14.045      | Metal security screen adjacent main stair |  | Moderate     | Retain insitu | Not applicable | Neutral |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal      | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------|
| 14.046      | Double-height central hall at Second Floor |  | High         | Retain insitu | Not applicable | Neutral |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                        | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal      | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------|
| 14.047      | View ports adjacent entrance doors |   | Moderate     | Retain insitu | Not applicable | Neutral  |
| 14.048      | Services installations             |  | Adverse      | Remove        | Not applicable | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|--------|
| 14.049      | Metalwork and structural steel framing on exterior (typical) |   | Adverse      | Remove  | Not applicable  | High   |
| 14.050      | Blind arcade, south elevation                                |  | Low          | Remove infill brickwork within arched openings at ground level to enable new cafe | Record on measured survey drawings.<br><br>Observe and record any evidence that brickwork infills were built at the same time as the arched openings or added later | Low    |





**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                         | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                  | Impact  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| 14.051      | Blind arcade, north elevation       |   | Low          | Retain insitu   | Not applicable              | Neutral |
| 14.052      | Fence wall, east end of D Hall Yard |  | Low          | Remove to reinstate access to granite stair to Lower Ground Floor level | Record on measured drawings | Low     |

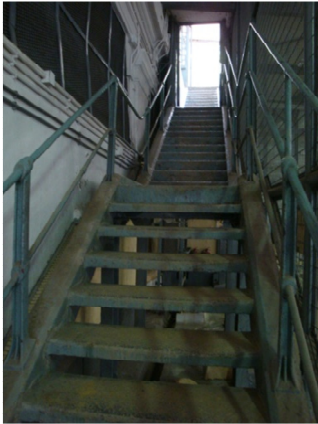
**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

**15 E Hall**

| Element no. | Description                          | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                           | Mitigation                         | Impact |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| 15.001      | Dividing walls at Lower Ground Floor |   | Moderate     | Remove to enable multi-purpose use | Record on measured survey drawings | Low    |
| 15.002      | Dividing walls at Lower Ground Floor |  | Moderate     | Remove to enable multi-purpose use | Record on measured survey drawings | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                   | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                         | Impact |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------|---|------------------------------------|--------|
| 15.003      | Staircase within Laundry Yard |  | Moderate     | Remove to enable construction of Arbuthnot Wing | Record on measured survey drawings | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                             | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation                         | Impact   |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 15.004      | Services installations                  |   | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable                     | Moderate |
| 15.005      | Metal louvres over cell window openings |  | Low          | Remove   | Record on measured survey drawings | Low      |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                           | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                      | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------------------|---|--------|
| 15.006      | Raised ground level adjacent entrance |   | Low          | Remove to enable level access | Record on measured survey drawings                            | Low    |
| 15.007      | Access balconies and apertures        |  | Moderate     | Retain apertures              | Provide temporary closure as required for operational reasons | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description       | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|-------------------|---|--------------|----------|---|--------|
| 15.008      | Central staircase |  | High         | Retain   | Provide secondary staircase within cell blocks to achieve code compliance | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                      | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation                         | Impact  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 15.009      | Cell walls flanking central hall |  | High         | Retain   | Pin back cell doors against walls. | Neutral |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description            | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------------|--|--------------|----------|---|----------|
| 15.010      | Services installations |   | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable  | Moderate |
| 15.011      | Balcony balustrades    |  | Moderate     | Retain   | Install wire net across aperture to avoid need to upgrade balustrade to meet Building Code requirements | Low      |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description               | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|---------------------------|---|--------------|----------|----------------|---------|
| 15.012      | Second Floor central hall |  | High         | Retain   | Not applicable | Neutral |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

**17 F Hall**

| Element no. | Description                   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|----------|----------------|--------|
| 17.001      | Lay-in grid suspended ceiling |  | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description          | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|----------------------|---|--------------|--|--|--------|
| 17.002      | Rainwater goods      |    | Low          | Remove existing RWPs and install new RWPs externally on North and South Elevations | Improve roof drainage to avoid ponding   | Low    |
| 17.003      | Exterior decorations |  | Adverse      | Strip off and redecorate   | Sample and analyse existing paint media; select new media to suit substrate and significance | High   |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|----------|
| 17.004      | External airconditioning units and other external services |   | Adverse      | Remove and make good brickwork                       | Not applicable  | High     |
| 17.005      | Fixed signs  |  | Moderate     | Remove and refix/display in visitors' centre/discard | Record each sign and assess significance individually and treat accordingly | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                             | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                   | Impact   |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|---|------------------------------|----------|
| 17.006      | Security screen at First Floor entrance |   | Low          | Remove  | Record on measured drawings  | Low      |
| 17.007      | Metal windows                           |  | Moderate     | Remove at First Floor to accommodate gallery space and block structural openings with blockwork | Record on measured drawings. | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description      | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                            | Mitigation                  | Impact   |
|-------------|------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| 17.008      | Fixed furniture  |   | Moderate     | Remove to accommodate gallery space | None                        | Low      |
| 17.009      | Security screens |  | Moderate     | Remove to accommodate gallery space | Record on measured drawings | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                          | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                  | Impact   |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|---|-----------------------------|----------|
| 17.010      | Timber windows                       |   | Moderate     | Remove at First Floor to accommodate gallery space and block structural openings with blockwork | Record on measured drawings | Moderate |
| 17.011      | Communal washing/lavatory facilities |  | Moderate     | Remove to accommodate gallery space   | Record on measured drawings | Low      |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                       | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                  | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|---|-----------------------------|--------|
| 17.012      | Blocked up lantern light          |  | Low          | Unblock lantern and fit glazing                       | Record on measured drawings | Low    |
| 17.013      | Security gates at Ground openings |  | Moderate     | Remove to enable access to Ground Floor gallery space | Record on measured drawings | Low    |




**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                   | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation   | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------|---|--|----------|
| 17.014      | Interview booths              |    | High         | Remove to accommodate new gallery               | Rebuild in new location  | Moderate |
| 17.015      | External stair to First Floor |  | Moderate     | Upgrade balustrade to comply with Building Code | Record on measured drawings. Supplement existing balustrade elements with minimal elements if necessary. | Low      |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal            | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------|--|--------|
| 17.016      | Ground Floor main entrance |  | Low          | Retain as existing. | Keep fixed shut if not required for operational use. | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                   | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                            | Mitigation                  | Impact |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| 17.017      | Security screen at Ground Floor main entrance |  | Low          | Remove to accommodate gallery space | Record on measured drawings | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                   | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                                | Impact  |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|---|---|---------|
| 17.018      | Blue Entrance Gate (facing Old Bailey Street) |   | High         | Retain in situ  | Maintain in working order                 | Neutral |
| 17.019      | Blue Entrance Gate (inner) and enclosed yard  |  | Moderate     | Retain gate and enclosing walls and roof in situ; remove cupboards. | Repair and maintain gate in working order | Low     |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                        | Mitigation                           | Impact |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| 17.020      | Blue Entrance Gate (inner) facing Prison Yard |  | Moderate     | Retain gate and enclosing frame | Repair and maintain in working order | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation   | Impact |
|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|----------|--|--------|
| 17.021      | Barbed wire |  | Moderate     | Remove   | Record on measured drawings.<br>Make good fixing points where attached to brickwork. | Low    |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description  | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation                  | Impact |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|-----------------------------|--------|
| 17.022      | Metal security bars at windows                           |   | Moderate     | Remove as part of blocking up window openings to accommodate gallery space at First Floor | Record on measured drawings | Low    |
| 17.023      | External toilets at Ground Floor adjacent East elevation |  | Low          | Remove  | Record on measured drawings | Low    |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station



| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                        | Mitigation  | Impact |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------|---|--------|
| 17.024      | Open Visit Room |  | Low          | Space reallocated to other uses | Record on measured drawings.<br>Salvage entrance sign and re-use in new layout of interview booths. | Low    |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**


Central Police Station

**19 Bauhinia House**

| Element no. | Description   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation  | Impact  |
|-------------|---------------|--|--------------|---|---|---------|
| 19.001      | Pitched roofs |   | High         | New penetrations through roofs for ventilation ducts and other services | Arrange new penetrations so that they conform with the geometry of the existing roof. Model the size and shape of the new ducts so that the impact on the roofscape is minimised. Finish the new ducts in a non-reflective material that is neutral in colour and mid-tone. | High    |
| 19.002      | Chimney       |  | High         | Repair and retain   | Not applicable  | Neutral |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                                 | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|--|----------------|----------|
| 19.003      | Rainwater goods and other external services |  | Adverse      | Remove and make good wall surface. Replace defective and non-matching rainwater goods with cast iron fittings to match original. | Not applicable | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal  | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|----------|
| 19.004      | External stone wall facing |  | High         | Carry out close inspection of painted areas to determine extent of original granite facing and remove paint media where applicable. | Not applicable | Moderate |

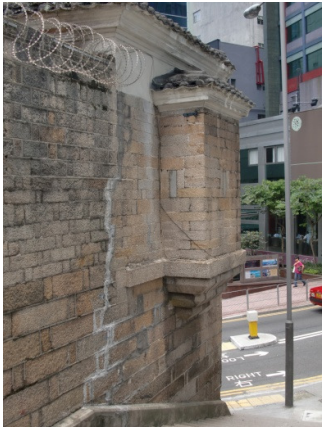
**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal   | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|----------------|----------|
| 19.005      | Gun loops   |  | High         | Remove concrete infilling and make good stonework where necessary. | Not applicable | Moderate |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description     | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                 | Mitigation     | Impact  |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 19.006      | Look-out turret |  | High         | Repair and retain insitu | Not applicable | Neutral |


**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal                                    | Mitigation  | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|---|----------|
| 19.007      | Windows     |  | Moderate     | Remove and make good stonework as necessary | Record existing windows on measured survey drawings | Moderate |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description       | Photo ref.  | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------------|---|--------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| 19.008      | Modern partitions |  | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | Moderate |

**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**



Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal | Mitigation     | Impact   |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| 19.009      | Electrical services           |   | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | Moderate |
| 19.010      | Lay-in grid suspended ceiling |  | Adverse      | Remove   | Not applicable | High     |



**Schedule of Character Defining Elements**

Central Police Station

| Element no. | Description                   | Photo ref.   | Significance | Proposal                 | Mitigation                          | Impact  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 19.011      | Exposed timber roof structure |   | High         | Repair and retain insitu | Not applicable                      | Neutral |
| 19.012      | Timber stair                  |  | Moderate     | Remove                   | Record on measured surveys drawings | Low     |